MEMORANDUM

TO: **TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

FROM: CHERYL JENKINS, PROJECT MANAGER, and SAM DENT, TECHNICAL LEAD - VEIC

SUBJECT: V7.0 ERRATA MEASURES EFFECTIVE 01/01/2019

DATE: 09/12/2019

Cc: CELIA JOHNSON, SAG

This memo documents errata changes to Version 7.0 of the Illinois Technical Reference Manual (TRM) that the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) recommends be made effective 01/01/2019.

VEIC has provided a summary table below showing the errata measures and a brief summary of what was changed, followed by the v7.0 measures themselves.

TRM Policy Document, Section 3.2.1, states that,

> "TAC participants should notify the TAC when a TRM mistake or omission is found. If a significant mistake or omission is found in the TRM that results in an unreasonable savings estimate, the Program Administrators, Evaluators, TRM Administrator, and TAC will strive to reach consensus on a solution that will result in a reasonable savings estimate. For example, an unreasonable savings estimate may result from an error or omission in the TRM.
>
> "In these limited cases where consensus is reached, the TRM Administrator shall inform the Evaluators to use corrected TRM algorithms and inputs to calculate energy and capacity savings, in addition to using the Commission-approved TRM algorithms and inputs to calculate savings. If the corrected TRM algorithms and inputs are stipulated for acceptance by all the parties in the Program Administrator's savings docket, then the corrected TRM savings verification values may be used for the purpose of measuring savings toward compliance with the Program Administrator's energy savings goals. Errors and omissions found in the TRM will be officially corrected through the annual TRM Update proceeding and will be identified as 'Errata'."

It is our belief and understanding that the following measures have been determined to be consensus errata by the Program Administrators, Evaluators, and the entire TAC. The term 'errata' is used to describe these measures, and in accordance with the TRM Policy Document, the Evaluators may use this version of the measures during evaluation of the current program year (in addition to the measures currently in Version 7.0 of the TRM).

Summary of Errata Measures

Section	Measure Name	Measure Code	Brief Summary of Change
4.1.4	Livestock Waterer	CI-AGE-LSW1-V03-190101	Removal of summer coincident peak savings as this is a winter only saving measure.
4.2.6 4.2.11 4.3.2 4.3.3 4.3.6 5.1.2 5.1.4 5.4.4 5.4.5 5.4.8 5.4.9	ENERGY STAR Dishwasher High Efficiency Pre Rinse Spray Valve Low Flow Faucet Aerators Low Flow Showerheads Ozone Laundry ENERGY STAR Clothes Washer ENERGY STAR Dishwasher Low Flow Faucet Aerator Low Flow Showerhead Thermostat Restrictor Valve Shower Timer	CI-FSE-ESDW-V05-190101 CI-FSE-SPRY-V06-190101 CI-HWE-LFFA-V09-190101 CI-HWE-LFSH-V06-190101 CI-HWE-OZLD-V03-190101 RS-APL-ESCL-V07-190101 RS-APL-ESDI-V05-190101 RS-HWE-LFFA-V08-190101 RS-HWE-LFSH-V07-190101 RS-DHW-SHTM-V03-190101 RS-DHW-SHTM-V03-190101	Secondary savings from wastewater treatment is reduced by 85% in Cook County to align with Section 8-103B statute, stating that savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.
4.3.1	Storage Water Heater	CI-HWE-STWH-V03-190101	Clarifying Federal Standards and adding Commercial gas storage ratings.
4.4.17	Variable Speed Drives for HVAC Pumps and Cooling Tower Fans	CI-HVC-VSDHP-V06-180101	Fixing error in calculation of ESF and DSF for Cooling Tower fans.
4.4.26	Variable Speed Drives for HVAC Supply and Return Fans	CI-HVC-VSDF-V04-190101	Making measure life 15 for all VSD applications as was done in v7.0 measure 4.4.17.
4.4.42	Advanced Thermostats for Small Commercial	CI-HVC-ADTH-V02-190101	Aligning savings factors with the final assumptions used in the Residential Advanced Thermostat measure that this small commercial measure is based upon.
4.5.3	High Performance and Reduced Wattage T8 Fixtures and Lamps	CI-LTG-T8FX-V08-190101	For early replacement, correcting the T12 midlife adjustments that were not recalculated when the baseline assumptions were updated. Remaining useful life to the midlife adjustment is calculated based on 1/3 assumed rated hours.
4.5.4	LED Bulbs and Fixtures	CI-LTG-LEDB-V09-190101	Applying appropriate TOS and Early Replacement assumptions. For TOS, baseline is 100% T8 and midlife adjustment is removed. For early replacement, remaining useful life to the midlife adjustment is calculated based on 1/3 assumed rated hours.
4.5.7	Lighting Power Density	CI-LTG-LPDE-V05-190101	Correcting LPD values to match the final IECC 2018 values.

4.5.12	T5 Fixtures and Lamps	CI-LTG-T5FX-V07-190101	For early replacement, remaining useful life to the midlife adjustment is calculated based on 1/3 assumed rated hours.
4.6.11	Q-Sync Motors for Reach-in Coolers/Freezers	CI-RFG-QMF-V02-190101	Removing multiplier “motors” from Summer Coincident Peak Demand Savings calculation as already accounted for in ΔkWh calculation.
5.1.3	ENERGY STAR Dehumidifier	RS-APL-ESDH-V06-190101	Recalculating savings based on average of capacity in each range, and fixing the weighted average calculation so representative of products available.
5.3.12	Ductless Heat Pump	RS-HVC-DHP-V07-190101	Adding RUL assumption for replacement of electric resistance heat.
5.4.3	Heat Pump Water Heater	RS-HWE-HPWH-V08-190101	The algorithm to determine baseline was updated in the Baseline section for v7.0, but it was not transferred to the algorithm in the body of the measure.
5.4.8	Thermostat Restrictor Valve	RS-DHW-SHTM-V03-190101	In addition to the Secondary Water Savings described above, a change to the assumed GPM in DI applications that was applied in v7.0 to the Showerhead measure was not applied to this one. This is now fixed.
5.6.3	Floor Insulation Above Crawlspace	RS-SHL-FINS-V10-190101	Fixing issue where default R-value double counts the impact of framing.

4.1.4 Livestock Waterer

DESCRIPTION

This measure applies to the replacement of electric open waterers with sinking or floating water heaters with equivalent herd size watering capacity of the old unit. Livestock waterers utilize electric heating elements and are used in cold climate locations in order to prevent water from freezing. Energy efficient livestock waterers, also called no or low energy livestock waterers, are closed and insulated watering containers that use lower wattage heating elements, thermostatically controlled, and water agitation (either in the form of air bubbles or floating balls), to prevent water from freezing using less energy.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS. If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

In order for this characterization to apply, the efficient equipment is assumed to an electrically heated thermally insulated waterer with minimum 2 inches of insulation. A thermostat is required on unit with heating element greater than or equal to 250 watts[1].

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

In order for this characterization to apply, the baseline equipment is assumed to be an electric open waterer with sinking or floating water heaters that have reached the end of useful life.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 10 years[2].

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The incremental capital cost for the waters are $787.50:[3]

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape C04 - Non-Residential Electric Heating

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

Heated livestock waterers only operate in the winter in order to keep water from freezing so the summer peak coincident demand savings is zero.

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS [4]

The annual electric savings from this measure is a deemed value and assumed to be 1,592.85 kWh.

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

N/A

[1] Act on Energy Commercial Technical Reference Manual No. 2010-4
[2] Ibid.
[3] Ibid.
[4] Ibid.

NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS
N/A

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION
N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION
N/A

MEASURE CODE: CI-AGE-LSW1-V03-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2024

4.2.6 ENERGY STAR Dishwasher

DESCRIPTION

This measure applies to ENERGY STAR high and low temp under counter, stationary single tank door type, single tank conveyor, and multiple tank conveyor dishwashers, as well as high temp pot, pan, and utensil dishwashers installed in a commercial kitchen.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS. If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be an ENERGY STAR certified dishwasher meeting idle energy rate (kW) and water consumption (gallons/rack) limits, as determined by both machine type and sanitation approach (chemical/low temp versus high temp).

ENERGY STAR Requirements (Effective February 1, 2013)

Dishwasher Type	High Temp Efficiency Requirements		Low Temp Efficiency Requirements	
	Idle Energy Rate	Water Consumption	Idle Energy Rate	Water Consumption
Under Counter	≤ 0.50 kW	≤ 0.86 GPR	≤ 0.50 kW	≤ 1.19 GPR
Stationary Single Tank Door	≤ 0.70 kW	≤ 0.89 GPR	≤ 0.60 kW	≤ 1.18 GPR
Pot, Pan, and Utensil	≤ 1.20 kW	≤ 0.58 GPSF	≤ 1.00 kW	≤ 0.58 GPSF
Single Tank Conveyor	≤ 1.50 kW	≤ 0.70 GPR	≤ 1.50 kW	≤ 0.79 GPR
Multiple Tank Conveyor	≤ 2.25 kW	≤ 0.54 GPR	≤ 2.00 kW	≤ 0.54 GPR

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline equipment is a new dishwasher that is not ENERGY STAR certified.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be[5]

Dishwasher Type		Equipment Life
Low Temp	Under Counter	10
	Stationary Single Tank Door	15
	Single Tank Conveyor	20
	Multi Tank Conveyor	20
High Temp	Under Counter	10
	Stationary Single Tank Door	15
	Single Tank Conveyor	20
	Multi Tank Conveyor	20

[5] Lifetime from ENERGY STAR Commerical Kitchen Equipment Savings Calculator which cites reference as "EPA/FSTC research on available models, 2013"

	Pot, Pan, and Utensil	10

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The incremental capital cost for this measure is provided below:[6]

Dishwasher Type		Incremental Cost
Low Temp	Under Counter	$50
	Stationary Single Tank Door	$0
	Single Tank Conveyor	$0
	Multi Tank Conveyor	$970
High Temp	Under Counter	$120
	Stationary Single Tank Door	$770
	Single Tank Conveyor	$2,050
	Multi Tank Conveyor	$970
	Pot, Pan, and Utensil	$1,710

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape C01 - Commercial Electric Cooking

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for measure is provided below for different restaurant types[7]:

Location	CF
Fast Food Limited Menu	0.32
Fast Food Expanded Menu	0.41
Pizza	0.46
Full Service Limited Menu	0.51
Full Service Expanded Menu	0.36
Cafeteria	0.39

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ENERGY STAR dishwashers save energy in three categories: building water heating, booster water heating and idle

[6] Measure cost from ENERGY STAR Commercial Kitchen Equipment Savings Calculator which cites reference as “EPA research on available models using AutoQuotes, 2012”

[7] Values taken from Minnesota Technical Reference Manual (Version 2.2, effective May 2, 2018), ‘Electric Oven and Range’ measure and are based upon “Project on Restaurant Energy Performance-End-Use Monitoring and Analysis”, Appendixes I and II, Claar, et. al., May 1985

energy. Building water heating and booster water heating could be either electric or natural gas.

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Custom calculation below, otherwise use deemed values found within the tables that follow.

$$\Delta kWh^{8} = \Delta BuildingEnergy + \Delta BoosterEnergy^{9} + \Delta IdleEnergy$$

Where:

ΔBuildingEnergy = Change in annual electric energy consumption of building water heater

= [($WaterUse_{Base}$ * RacksWashed * Days) * (ΔT_{in} *1.0 * 8.2 ÷ Eff_{Heater} ÷ 3,412)] - [($WaterUse_{ESTAR}$ * RacksWashed * Days) * (ΔT_{in} *1.0 * 8.2 ÷ Eff_{Heater} ÷ 3,412)]

ΔBoosterEnergy = Annual electric energy consumption of booster water heater

= [($WaterUse_{Base}$ * RacksWashed * Days) * (ΔT_{in} *1.0 * 8.2 ÷ Eff_{Heater} ÷ 3,412)] - [($WaterUse_{ESTAR}$ * RacksWashed * Days) * (ΔT_{in} *1.0 * 8.2 ÷ Eff_{Heater} ÷ 3,412)]

ΔIdleEnergy = Annual idle electric energy consumption of dishwasher

= [$IdleDraw_{Base}$* (Hours *Days – Days * RacksWashed * WashTime ÷ 60)] –

[$IdleDraw_{ESTAR}$* (Hours *Days – Days * RacksWashed * WashTime ÷ 60)]

Where:

$WaterUse_{Base}$ = Water use per rack (gal) of baseline dishwasher

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table below as determined by machine type and sanitation method

$WaterUse_{ESTAR}$ = Water use per rack (gal) of ENERGY STAR dishwasher

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table below as determined by machine type and sanitation method

RacksWashed = Number of racks washed per day

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table below as determined by machine type and sanitation method

Days = Annual days of dishwasher operation

= Custom or if unknown, use 365.25 days per year

ΔT_{in} = Inlet water temperature increase (°F)

= Custom or if unknown, use 70 °F for building water heaters and 40 °F for booster water

[8]Algorithms and assumptions derived from ENERGY STAR Commercial Kitchen Equipment Savings Calculator.

[9] Booster water heater energy only applies to high-temperature dishwashers.

heaters

1.0 = Specific heat of water (Btu/lb/°F)

8.2 = Density of water (lb/gal)

Eff_{Heater} = Efficiency of water heater

= Custom or if unknown, use 98% for electric building and booster water heaters

3,412 = kWh to Btu conversion factor

$IdleDraw_{Base}$ = Idle power draw (kW) of baseline dishwasher

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table below as determined by machine type and sanitation method

$IdleDraw_{ESTAR}$ = Idle power draw (kW) of ENERGY STAR dishwasher

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table below as determined by machine type and sanitation method

Hours = Average daily hours of dishwasher operation

= Custom or if unknown, use 18 hours per day

WashTime = Typical wash time (min)

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table below as determined by machine type and sanitation method

60 = Minutes to hours conversion factor

EXAMPLE

For example, an ENERGY STAR high-temperature, under counter dishwasher with electric building and electric booster water heating with defaults from the calculation above and the table below would save:

$$\Delta kWh = \Delta BuildingEnergy + \Delta BoosterEnergy + \Delta IdleEnergy$$

Where:

ΔBuildingEnergy = [(1.09 * 75 * 365.25) * (70 *1.0 * 8.2 ÷ 0.98 ÷ 3,412)] - [(0.86 * 75 * 365.25) * (70 *1.0 * 8.2 ÷ 0.98 ÷ 3,412)]

= 1,082 kWh

ΔBoosterEnergy = [(1.09 * 75 * 365.25) * (40 *1.0 * 8.2 ÷ 0.98 ÷ 3,412)] - [(0.86 * 75 * 365.25) * (40 *1.0 * 8.2 ÷ 0.98 ÷ 3,412)]

= 618 kWh

ΔIdleEnergy = [0.76 * (18 *365.25 – 365.25 * 75 * 2.0 ÷ 60)] –

[0.50 * (18 *365.25 – 365.25 * 75 * 2.0 ÷ 60)]

= 1,472 Wh

ΔkWh = 1,082 + 618 + 1,472

= 3,172 kWh

Default values for WaterUse, RacksWashed, kW_{Idle}, and WashTime are presented in the table below.

	RacksWashed	WashTime	WaterUse		IdleDraw	
Low Temperature	**All Dishwashers**	**All Dishwashers**	**Conventional**	**ENERGY STAR**	**Conventional**	**ENERGY STAR**
Under Counter	75	2.0	1.73	1.19	0.50	0.50
Stationary Single Tank Door	280	1.5	2.10	1.18	0.60	0.60
Single Tank Conveyor	400	0.3	1.31	0.79	1.60	1.50
Multi Tank Conveyor	600	0.3	1.04	0.54	2.00	2.00
High Temperature	**All Dishwashers**	**All Dishwashers**	**Conventional**	**ENERGY STAR**	**Conventional**	**ENERGY STAR**
Under Counter	75	2.0	1.09	0.86	0.76	0.50
Stationary Single Tank Door	280	1.0	1.29	0.89	0.87	0.70
Single Tank Conveyor	400	0.3	0.87	0.70	1.93	1.50
Multi Tank Conveyor	600	0.2	0.97	0.54	2.59	2.25
Pot, Pan, and Utensil	280	3.0 3.0	0.70	0.58	1.20	1.20

Savings for all water heating combinations are presented in the tables below (calculated without rounding variables as provided above).

<u>Electric building and electric booster water heating</u>

Dishwasher type		kWh_{Base}	kWh_{ESTAR}	ΔkWh
Low Temp	Under Counter	10,972	8,431	2,541
	Stationary Single Tank Door	39,306	23,142	16,164
	Single Tank Conveyor	42,230	28,594	13,636
	Multi Tank Conveyor	50,112	31,288	18,824
High Temp	Under Counter	12,363	9,191	3,173
	Stationary Single Tank Door	39,852	27,981	11,871

Dishwasher type		kWh_{Base}	kWh_{ESTAR}	ΔkWh
	Single Tank Conveyor	45,593	36,375	9,218
	Multi Tank Conveyor	72,523	45,096	27,426
	Pot, Pan, and Utensil	21,079	17,766	3,313

Electric building and natural gas booster water heating

Dishwasher type		kWh_{Base}	kWh_{ESTAR}	ΔkWh
Low Temp	Under Counter	10,972	8,431	2,541
	Stationary Single Tank Door	39,306	23,142	16,164
	Single Tank Conveyor	42,230	28,594	13,636
	Multi Tank Conveyor	50,112	31,288	18,824
High Temp	Under Counter	9,432	6,878	2,554
	Stationary Single Tank Door	26,901	19,046	7,856
	Single Tank Conveyor	33,115	26,335	6,780
	Multi Tank Conveyor	51,655	33,479	18,176
	Pot, Pan, and Utensil	14,052	11,943	2,108

Natural gas building and electric booster water heating

Dishwasher type		kWh_{Base}	kWh_{ESTAR}	ΔkWh
Low Temp	Under Counter	2,831	2,831	0
	Stationary Single Tank Door	2,411	2,411	0
	Single Tank Conveyor	9,350	8,766	584
	Multi Tank Conveyor	10,958	10,958	0
High Temp	Under Counter	7,234	5,143	2,090
	Stationary Single Tank Door	17,188	12,344	4,844
	Single Tank Conveyor	23,757	18,806	4,951

Dishwasher type		kWh_{Base}	kWh_{ESTAR}	ΔkWh
	Multi Tank Conveyor	36,004	24,766	11,238
	Pot, Pan, and Utensil	8,781	7,576	1,205

Natural gas building and natural gas booster water heating

Dishwasher type		kWh_{Base}	kWh_{ESTAR}	ΔkWh
Low Temp	Under Counter	2,831	2,831	0
	Stationary Single Tank Door	2,411	2,411	0
	Single Tank Conveyor	9,350	8,766	584
	Multi Tank Conveyor	10,958	10,958	0
High Temp	Under Counter	4,303	2,831	1,472
	Stationary Single Tank Door	4,237	3,409	828
	Single Tank Conveyor	11,279	8,766	2,513
	Multi Tank Conveyor	15,136	13,149	1,987
	Pot, Pan, and Utensil	1,753	1,753	0

Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5,010[10] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

[10] This factor include 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

= 2,937[11] for measures installed in Cook County[12]

EXAMPLE

For example, an ENERGY STAR low-temperature, under counter dishwasher with defaults from the calculation above and the table within the electric energy savings characterization would save:

ΔWater = ($WaterUse_{Base}$ * RacksWashed * Days) - ($WaterUse_{ESTAR}$ * RacksWashed * Days)

ΔWater (gallons) = (1.73 * 75 * 365.25) - (1.19 * 75 * 365.25)

= 14,793 gallons

ΔkWh_{water} = 14,793/1,000,000*5,010

= 74 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = ΔkWh/ AnnualHours * CF

Where:

ΔkWh = Annual kWh savings from measure as calculated above. Note do not include the secondary savings in this calculation.

AnnualHours = Hours * Days

= Custom or if unknown assume (18 * 365.25 =) 6575 annual hours

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor

= dependent on restaurant type[13]:

Location	CF
Fast Food Limited Menu	0.32
Fast Food Expanded Menu	0.41
Pizza	0.46
Full Service Limited Menu	0.51

[11] Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

[12] The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

[13] Values taken from Minnesota Technical Reference Manual (Version 2.2, effective May 2, 2018), 'Electric Oven and Range' measure and are based upon "Project on Restaurant Energy Performance-End-Use Monitoring and Analysis", Appendixes I and II, Claar, et. al., May 1985

Location	CF
Full Service Expanded Menu	0.36
Cafeteria	0.39

Example:

A low temperature undercounter dishwasher in a Full Service Limited Menu restaurant with electric building and booster water heaters would save:

ΔkW = ΔkWh/ AnnualHours * CF

= 2541/6575*0.51

= 0.197 kW

NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS

$$\Delta \text{Therms}^{14} = \Delta \text{BuildingEnergy} + \Delta \text{BoosterEnergy}$$

Where:

ΔBuildingEnergy = Change in annual natural gas consumption of building water heater

= [($WaterUse_{Base}$ * RacksWashed * Days)*(ΔT_{in} * 1.0 * 8.2 ÷ Eff_{Heater} ÷ 100,000)] - [($WaterUse_{ESTAR}$* RacksWashed * Days)*(ΔT_{in} * 1.0*8.2 ÷ Eff_{Heater} ÷ 100,000)]

ΔBoosterEnergy = Change in annual natural gas consumption of booster water heater

= [($WaterUse_{Base}$ * RacksWashed * Days)*(ΔT_{in} * 1.0 * 8.2 ÷ Eff_{Heater} ÷ 100,000)] - [($WaterUse_{ESTAR}$* RacksWashed * Days)*(ΔT_{in} * 1.0*8.2 ÷ Eff_{Heater} ÷ 100,000)]

Where:

$WaterUse_{Base}$ = Water use per rack (gal) of baseline dishwasher

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table within the electric energy savings characterization as determined by machine type and sanitation method

$WaterUse_{ESTAR}$ = Water use per rack (gal) of ENERGY STAR dishwasher

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table within the electric energy savings characterization as determined by machine type and sanitation method

RacksWashed = Number of racks washed per day

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table within the electric energy savings characterization as determined by machine type and sanitation method

Days = Annual days of dishwasher operation

= Custom or if unknown, use 365 days per year

[14] Algorithms and assumptions derived from ENERGY STAR Commercial Kitchen Equipment Savings Calculator

ΔT_{in} = Inlet water temperature increase (°F)

= Custom or if unknown, use 70 °F for building water heaters and 40 °F for booster water heaters

1.0 = Specific heat of water (Btu/lb/°F)

8.2 = Density of water (lb/gal)

Eff_{Heater} = Efficiency of water heater

= Custom or 80% for gas building and booster water heaters

100,000 = Therms to Btu conversion factor

EXAMPLE

For example, an ENERGY STAR high-temperature, under counter dishwasher with gas building and gas booster water heating with defaults from the calculation above and the table within the electric energy savings characterization would save:

ΔTherms = ΔBuildingEnergy + ΔBoosterEnergy

Where:

ΔBuildingEnergy = [(1.09 * 75 * 365.25)*(70 * 1.0 * 8.2 ÷ 0.80 ÷ 100,000)] - [(0.86 * 75 * 365.25)*(70 * 1.0 * 8.2 ÷ 0.80 ÷ 100,000)]

= 45 therms

ΔBoosterEnergy = [(1.09 * 75 * 365.25)*(40 * 1.0 * 8.2 ÷ 0.80 ÷ 100,000)] - [(0.86 * 75 * 365.25)*(40 * 1.0 * 8.2 ÷ 0.80 ÷ 100,000)]

= 26 therms

ΔTherms = 45 + 26

= 71 therms

Savings for all water heating combinations are presented in the tables below.

Electric building and natural gas booster water heating

Dishwasher type		$Therms_{Base}$	$Therms_{ESTAR}$	ΔTherms
Low Temp	Under Counter	NA	NA	NA
	Stationary Single Tank Door	NA	NA	NA
	Single Tank Conveyor	NA	NA	NA
	Multi Tank Conveyor	NA	NA	NA
High Temp	Under Counter	123	97	26
	Stationary Single Tank Door	541	374	168

Dishwasher type		$Therms_{Base}$	$Therms_{ESTAR}$	ΔTherms
	Single Tank Conveyor	522	420	102
	Stationary Single Tank Door	872	486	387
	Pot, Pan, and Utensil	294	243	50

Natural gas building and natural gas booster water heating

Dishwasher type		$Therms_{Base}$	$Therms_{ESTAR}$	ΔTherms
Low Temp	Under Counter	340	234	106
	Stationary Single Tank Door	1,543	867	676
	Single Tank Conveyor	1,375	829	546
	Multi Tank Conveyor	1,637	850	787
High Temp	Under Counter	337	266	71
	Stationary Single Tank Door	1,489	1,027	462
	Single Tank Conveyor	1,435	1,154	280
	Multi Tank Conveyor	2,399	1,336	1,064
	Pot, Pan, and Utensil	808	669	139

Natural gas building and electric booster water heating

Dishwasher type		$Therms_{Base}$	$Therms_{ESTAR}$	ΔTherms
Low Temp	Under Counter	340	234	106
	Stationary Single Tank Door	1,543	867	676
	Single Tank Conveyor	1,375	829	546
	Multi Tank Conveyor	1,637	850	787
High Temp	Under Counter	214	169	45
	Stationary Single Tank Door	948	654	294
	Single Tank Conveyor	913	735	178

Dishwasher type		$Therms_{Base}$	$Therms_{ESTAR}$	ΔTherms
	Multi Tank Conveyor	1,527	850	677
	Pot, Pan, and Utensil	514	426	88

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

$$\Delta Water = (WaterUse_{Base} * RacksWashed * Days) - (WaterUse_{ESTAR} * RacksWashed * Days)$$

Where:

$WaterUse_{Base}$ = Water use per rack (gal) of baseline dishwasher

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table within the electric energy savings characterization as determined by machine type and sanitation method

$WaterUse_{ESTAR}$ = Water use per rack (gal) of ENERGY STAR dishwasher

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table within the electric energy savings characterization as determined by machine type and sanitation method

RacksWashed = Number of racks washed per day

= Custom or if unknown, use value from table within the electric energy savings characterization as determined by machine type and sanitation method

Days = Annual days of dishwasher operation

= Custom or if unknown, use 365 days per year

EXAMPLE

For example, an ENERGY STAR low-temperature, under counter dishwasher with defaults from the calculation above and the table within the electric energy savings characterization would save:

ΔWater = ($WaterUse_{Base}$ * RacksWashed * Days) - ($WaterUse_{ESTAR}$ * RacksWashed * Days)

ΔWater (gallons) = (1.73 * 75 * 365.25) - (1.19 * 75 * 365.25)

= 14,793 gallons

Savings for all dishwasher types are presented in the table below.

	Annual Water Consumption (gallons)		
	Baseline	ENERGY STAR	Savings
Low Temperature			
Under Counter	47,391	32,599	14,793
Stationary Single Tank Door	214,767	120,679	94,088
Single Tank Conveyor	191,391	115,419	75,972
Multi Tank Conveyor	227,916	118,341	109,575
High Temperature			
Under Counter	29,859	23,559	6,301

	Annual Water Consumption (gallons)		
	Baseline	ENERGY STAR	Savings
Stationary Single Tank Door	131,928	91,020	40,908
Single Tank Conveyor	127,107	102,270	24,837
Multi Tank Conveyor	212,576	118,341	94,235
Pot, Pan, and Utensil	71,589	59,317	12,272

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: CI-FSE-ESDW-V05-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2023

4.2.11 High Efficiency Pre-Rinse Spray Valve

DESCRIPTION

Pre-rise valves use a spray of water to remove food waste from dishes prior to cleaning in a dishwasher. More efficient spray valves use less water thereby reducing water consumption, water heating cost, and waste water (sewer) charges. Pre-rinse spray valves include a nozzle, squeeze lever, and dish guard bumper. The primary impacts of this measure are water savings. Reduced hot water consumption saves either natural gas or electricity, depending on the type of energy the hot water heater uses.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, RF, and DI. If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure, the new or replacement pre-rinse spray nozzle must use less than 1.6 gallons per minute with a cleanability performance of 26 seconds per plate or less.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline equipment will vary based on the delivery method and is defined below:

Time of Sale	Retrofit, Direct Install
The baseline equipment is assumed to be 1.6 gallons per minute. The Energy Policy Act (EPAct) of 2005 sets the maximum flow rate for pre-rinse spray valves at 1.6 gallons per minute at 60 pounds per square inch of water pressure when tested in accordance with ASTM F2324-03. This performance standard went into effect January 1, 2006.	The baseline equipment is assumed to be an existing pre-rinse spray valve with a flow rate of 1.9 gallons per minute.[15] If existing pre-rinse spray valve flow rate is unknown, then existing pre-rinse spray valve must have been installed prior to 2006. The Energy Policy Act (EPAct) of 2005 sets the maximum flow rate for pre-rinse spray valves at 1.6 gallons per minute at 60 pounds per square inch of water pressure when tested in accordance with ASTM F2324-03. This performance standard went into effect January 1, 2006. However, field data shows that not all nozzles in use have been replaced with the newer flow rate nozzle. Products predating this standard can use up to five gallons per minute

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 5 years[16]

DEEMED MEASURE COST

When available, the actual cost of the measure (including labor where applicable) should be used. If unknown, a default value of $92.90[17] may be assumed.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape C01 - Commercial Electric Cooking

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

N/A

---

[15] Verification measurements taken at 195 installations showed average pre and post flowrates of 2.23 and 1.12 gallon per minute, respectively." from IMPACT AND PROCESS EVALUATION FINAL REPORT for CALIFORNIA URBAN WATER CONSERVATION COUNCIL 2004-5 PRE-RINSE SPRAY VALVE INSTALLATION PROGRAM (PHASE 2) (PG&E Program # 1198-04; SoCalGas Program 1200-04) ("CUWCC Report", Feb 2007)

16Reference 2010 Ohio Technical Reference Manual, Act on Energy Business Program Technical Reference Manual Rev05, and Federal Energy Management Program (2004), "How to Buy a Low-Flow Pre-Rinse Spray Valve."

17Average of costs recognized by Ameren Missouri ($85.8) and KCPL ($100).

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF ENERGY SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS (NOTE WATER SAVINGS MUST FIRST BE CALCULATED)

$$\Delta kWH = \Delta Water\ (gallons) * 8.33 * 1 * (Tout - Tin) * (1/EFF\_Elec) / 3{,}412 * FLAG$$

Where:

ΔWater (gallons) = amount of water saved as calculated below

8.33 = specific mass in pounds of one gallon of water (lbm/gal)

1 = Specific heat of water: 1 Btu/lbm/°F

Tout = Water Heater Outlet Water Temperature

= custom, otherwise assume Tin + 70°F temperature rise from Tin[18]

Tin = Inlet Water Temperature

= custom, otherwise assume 54.1 °F[19]

EFF_Elec = Efficiency of electric water heater supplying hot water to pre-rinse spray valve

=custom, otherwise assume 97%[20]

Flag = 1 if electric or 0 if gas

EXAMPLE

Time of Sale: For example, a new spray nozzle with 1.06 gal/min flow replacing a nozzle with 1.6 gal/min flow at a large institutional establishments with a cafeteria with 70 degree temperature rise of water used by the pre-rinse spray valve that is heated by electric hot water saves annually :

ΔkWH = 30,326x 8.33 x 1 x ((70+54.1) - 54.1) x (1/.97) /3,412 x 1

= 5,343kWh

Retrofit: For example, a new spray nozzle with 1.06 gal/min flow replacing a nozzle with 1.9 gal/min flow at a large institutional establishments with a cafeteria with 70 degree temperature rise of water used by the pre-rinse spray valve that is heated by electric hot water equals:

ΔkWH = 47,175 x 8.33 x 1 x ((70+ 54.1) - 54.1) x (1/.97) /3,412 x 1

=8311 kWh

<u>Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment</u>

---

[18] If unknown, assume a 70 degree temperature rise from Tin per Food Service Technology Center calculator assumptions to account for variations in mixing and water heater efficiencies

[19] August 31, 2011 Memo of Savings for Hot Water Savings Measures to Nicor Gas from Navigant states that 54.1°F was calculated from the weighted average of monthly water mains temperatures reported in the 2010 Building America Benchmark Study for Chicago-Waukegan, Illinois.

[20] This efficiency value is based on IECC 2012/2015 performance requirement for electric resistant water heaters rounded without the slight adjustment allowing for reduction based on size of storage tank.

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5,010[21] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

= 2,937[22] for measures installed in Cook County [23]

EXAMPLE

Time of Sale: For example, a new spray nozzle with 1.06 gal/min flow replacing a nozzle with 1.6 gal/min flow at a large institutional establishment with a cafeteria equals

ΔWater (gallons) = (1.6 – 1.06) * 60 * 3 * 312

= 30,326 gal/yr

ΔkWh_{water} = 30,326/1,000,000*5,010

= 152 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

N/A

NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS

ΔTherms = ΔWater (gallons) * 8.33 * 1 * (Tout - Tin) * (1/EFF_Gas) /100,000 * (1 – FLAG)

Where (new variables only):

EFF_Gas = Efficiency of gas water heater supplying hot water to pre-rinse spray valve

= custom, otherwise assume 80%[24]

---

[21] This factor include 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

[22] Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

[23] The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

[24] IECC 2012/2015, Table C404.2, Minimum Performance of Water-Heating Equipment

EXAMPLE

Time of Sale: For example, a new spray nozzle with 1.06 gal/min flow replacing a nozzle with 1.6 gal/min flow at a large institutional establishments with a cafeteria with 70 degree temperature of water used by the pre-rinse spray valve that is heated by fossil fuel hot water saves annually:

ΔTherms = 30,326 x 8.33 x 1 x ((70+54.1) - 54.1) x (1/.80)/100,000 x (1-0)

= 221 Therms

Retrofit: For example, a new spray nozzle with 1.06 gal/min flow replacing a nozzle with 1.9 gal/min flow at a busy large institutional establishments with a cafeteria with 70 degree temperature rise of water used by the pre-rinse spray valve that is heated by fossil fuel hot water saves annually:

ΔTherms = 47,175 x 8.33 x 1 x ((70+54.1) - 54.1) x (1/.80)/100,000 x (1-0)

=344 Therms

WATER IMPACT CALCULATION[25]

ΔWater (gallons) = (FLObase - FLOeff) * 60 * HOURSday * DAYSyear

Where:

FLObase = Base case flow in gallons per minute, or custom (Gal/min)

Time of Sale	Retrofit, Direct Install
1.6 gal/min[26]	1.9 gal/min[27]

FLOeff = Efficient case flow in gallons per minute or custom (Gal/min)

Time of Sale	Retrofit, Direct Install
1.06 gal/min[28]	1.06 gal/min[29]

60 = Minutes per hour

HOURSday = Hours per day that the pre-rinse spray valve is used at the site, custom, otherwise[30]:

[25] In order to calculate energy savings, water savings must first be calculated

[26] The baseline equipment is assumed to be 1.6 gallons per minute. The Energy Policy Act (EPAct) of 2005 sets the maximum flow rate for pre-rinse spray valves at 1.6 gallons per minute at 60 pounds per square inch of water pressure when tested in accordance with ASTM F2324-03. This performance standard went into effect January 1, 2006. Federal Energy Management Program: Purchasing Specifications for Low-Flow Pre-Rinse Spray Valves , Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy

[27] Verification measurements taken at 195 installations showed average pre and post flowrates of 2.23 and 1.12 gallon per minute, respectively." from IMPACT AND PROCESS EVALUATION FINAL REPORT for CALIFORNIA URBAN WATER CONSERVATION COUNCIL 2004-5 PRE-RINSE SPRAY VALVE INSTALLATION PROGRAM (PHASE 2) (PG&E Program # 1198-04; SoCalGas Program 1200-04) ("CUWCC Report", Feb 2007)

[28] 1.6 gallons per minute used to be the high efficiency flow, but more efficient spray valves are available ranging down to 0.64 gallons per minute per Federal Energy Management Program which references the Food Services Technology Center web site with the added note that even more efficient models may be available since publishing the data. The average of the nozzles listed on the FSTC website is 1.06.

[29] 1.6 gallons per minute used to be the high efficiency flow, but more efficient spray valves are available ranging down to 0.64 gallons per minute per Federal Energy Management Program which references the Food Services Technology Center web site with the added note that even more efficient models may be available since publishing the data. The average of the nozzles listed on the FSTC website is 1.06.

[30] Hours primarily based on PG& E savings estimates, algorithms, sources (2005), Food Service Pre-Rinse Spray Valves with

Application	Hours/day
Small, quick- service restaurants	1
Medium-sized casual dining restaurants	1.5
Large institutional establishments with cafeteria	3

DAYSyear = Days per year pre-rinse spray valve is used at the site, custom, otherwise 312 days/yr based on assumed 6 days/wk x 52 wk/yr = 312 day/yr.

EXAMPLE

Time of Sale: For example, a new spray nozzle with 1.06 gal/min flow replacing a nozzle with 1.6 gal/min flow at a large institutional establishment with a cafeteria equals

= (1.6 – 1.06) * 60 * 3 * 312

= 30,326 gal/yr

Retrofit: For example, a new spray nozzle with 106 gal/min flow replacing a nozzle with 1.9 gal/min flow at a large institutional establishments with a cafeteria equals

= (1.9 – 1.06) * 60 * 3 * 312

= 47,175 gal/yr

Deemed O&M Cost Adjustment Calculation

N/A

Measure Code: CI-FSE-SPRY-V06-190101

Review Deadline: 1/1/2023

review of 2010 Ohio Technical Reference Manual and Act on Energy Business Program Technical Resource Manual Rev05.

4.3.1 Storage Water Heater

DESCRIPTION

This measure is for upgrading from minimum code to a high efficiency storage-type water heater. Storage water heaters are used to supply hot water for a variety of commercial building types. Storage capacities vary greatly depending on the application. Large consumers of hot water include (but not limited to) industries, hotels/motels and restaurants.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The minimum specifications of the high efficiency equipment should be defined by the programs.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is assumed to be a new standard water heater of same type as existing, meeting the Federal Standard for ≤75,000 Btuh units and IECC 2015 for all others. If existing type is unknown, assume Gas Storage Water Heater.

Note IECC 2018 is scheduled to become effective March 1, 2019 and will become baseline for all New Construction permits from that date.

Equipment Type	Sub Category	Federal Standard – Uniform Energy Factor[31]
Residential Gas Storage Water Heaters ≤75,000 Btu/h	≤55 gallon tanks	UEF = 0.6483 – (0.0017 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
	>55 gallon and ≤100 gallon tanks	UEF = 0.7897 – (0.0004 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
Residential-duty Commercial High Capacity Storage Gas-Fired Storage Water Heaters > 75,000 Btu/h	≤120 gallon tanks	UEF = 0.6002 – (0.0011 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
Commercial Gas Storage Water Heaters >75,000 Btu/h and ≤155,000 Btu/h	>120 gallon tanks	80% $E_{thermal}$, Standby Losses = (Q /800 + 110√Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
Commercial Gas Storage Water Heaters >155,000 Btu/h		
Residential Electric Storage Water Heaters ≤ 75,000 Btu/h	≤55 gallon tanks	UEF = 0.9307 – (0.0002 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
	>55 gallon and ≤120 gallon tanks [32]	UEF = 2.1171 – (0.0011 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
Residential Electric Instantaneous Water Heaters	≤2 gal	UEF = 0.91
Residential-duty Commercial Electric Instantaneous Water Heaters > 75,000 Btu/h	> 12kW and ≤58.6 kW and ≤2 gal	UEF = 0.80

[31] All Residential sized Federal Standards are from DOE Standard 10 CFR 430, Residential-Duty and Commercial Federal Standard are from DOE Standard 10 CFR 431.

[32] It is assumed that tanks <75,000Btu/h and >55 gallons will not be eligible measures due to the high baseline.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 15 Years[33]

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The full install cost and incremental cost assumptions are provided below. Actual costs should be used where available[34]:

Equipment Type	Category	Install Cost	Incremental Cost
Gas Storage Water Heaters ≤ 75,000 Btu/h, ≤55 Gallons	Baseline	$616	N/A
	Efficient	$1,055	$440
Gas Storage Water Heaters > 75,000 Btu/h	0.80 Et	$4,886	N/A
	0.83 Et	$5,106	$220
	0.84 Et	$5,299	$413
	0.85 Et	$5,415	$529
	0.86 Et	$5,532	$646
	0.87 Et	$5,648	$762
	0.88 Et	$5,765	$879
	0.89 Et	$5,882	$996
	0.90 Et	$6,021	$1,135

For electric water heaters the incremental capital cost for this measure is assumed to be[35]

Tank Size	Incremental Cost
50 gallons	$1050
80 gallons	$1050
100 gallons	$1950

LOADSHAPE

For electric hot water heaters, use Loadshape C02 - Non-Residential Electric DHW.

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor is assumed to be 0.925 [36].

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Electric energy savings are calculated for electric storage water heaters per the equations given below.

33 DEER 08, EUL_Summary_10-1-08.xls.

34 Cost information is based upon data from “2010-2012 WA017 Ex Ante Measure Cost Study Draft Report”, Itron, February 28, 2014. See “NR HW Heater_WA017_MCS Results Matrix - Volume I.xls” for more information.

35 Act on Energy Commercial Technical Reference Manual, Table 9.6.1-4

36 Coincidence factor based on Average W in peak period/Max W from Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads,

Electric units ≤12 kW:

$$\Delta kWh = \frac{(T_{out} - T_{in}) \; * \; HotWaterUse_{Gallon} * \gamma Water * 1 * \left(\frac{1}{UEF_{elecbase}} - \frac{1}{UEF_{Eff}}\right)}{3412}$$

Where:

T_{OUT} = Tank temperature

= 125°F

T_{IN} = Incoming water temperature from well or municiple system

= 54°F[37]

$HotWaterUse_{Gallon}$ = Estimated annual hot water consumption (gallons)

= Actual if possible to provide reasonable custom estimate. If not, two methodologies are provided to develop an estimate:

1. Consumption per usable storage tank capacity
   = Capacity * Consumption/cap

   Where:

   Capacity = Usable capacity of hot water storage tank in gallons

   = Actual

   Consumption/cap = Estimate of consumption per gallon of usable tank capacity, based on building type:[38]

Building Type[39]	Consumption/Cap
Convenience	528
Education	568
Grocery	528
Health	788
Large Office	511
Large Retail	528
Lodging	715
Other Commercial	341
Restaurant	622

[37] US DOE Building America Program, Building America Analysis Spreadsheet (for Chicago, IL), Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy.

[38] Methodology based on Cadmus analysis. Annual hot water usage in gallons based on CBECS (2012) and RECS (2009) consumption data of East North Central (removed outliers of 1,000 kBtuh or less) to calculate hot water usage. Annual hot water gallons per tank size gallons based on the tank sizing methodology found in ASHRAE 2011 HVAC Applications. Chapter 50 Service Water Heating. Demand assumptions (gallons per day) for each building type based on ASHRAE Chapter 50 and to LBNL White Paper. LBL-37398 Technology Data Characterizing Water Heating in Commercial Buildings: Application to End Use Forecasting. Assumes hot water heater efficiency of 80%.

[39] According to CBECS 2012 "Lodging" buildings include Dormitories, Hotels, Motel or Inns and other Lodging and "Nursing" buildings include Assisted Living and Nursing Homes.

Building Type[39]	Consumption/Cap
Small Office	511
Small Retail	528
Warehouse	341
Nursing	672
Multi-Family	894

2. Consumption per unit area by building type
   = (Area/1000) * Consumption/1,000 sq.ft.

Where:

Area = Area in sq.ft that is served by DHW boiler

= Actual

Consumption/1,000 sq.ft. = Estimate of DHW consumption per 1,000 sq.ft. based on building type:[40]

Building Type[41]	Consumption/1,000 sq.ft.
Convenience	4,594
Education	7,285
Grocery	697
Health	24,540
Large Office	1,818
Large Retail	1,354
Lodging	29,548
Other Commercial	3,941
Restaurant	44,439
Small Office	1,540
Small Retail	6,111
Warehouse	1,239
Nursing	30,503
Multi-Family	15,434

γWater = Specific weight capacity of water (lb/gal)

= 8.33 lbs/gal

1 = Specific heat of water (Btu/lb.°F)

[40] Methodology based on Cadmus analysis. Annual hot water usage in gallons based on CBECS (2012) and RECS (2009) consumption data of East North Central (removed outliers of 1,000 kBtuh or less) to calculate hot water usage. Annual hot water gallons per tank size gallons based on the tank sizing methodology found in ASHRAE 2011 HVAC Applications. Chapter 50 Service Water Heating. Demand assumptions (gallons per day) for each building type based on ASHRAE Chapter 50 and to LBNL White Paper. LBL-37398 Technology Data Characterizing Water Heating in Commercial Buildings: Application to End Use Forecasting. Assumes hot water heater efficiency of 80%.

[41] According to CBECS 2012 "Lodging" buildings include Dormitories, Hotels, Motel or Inns and other Lodging and "Nursing" buildings include Assisted Living and Nursing Homes.

$UEF_{elecbase}$ = Rated efficiency of baseline water heater expressed as Uniform Energy Factor (UEF);

Equipment Type	Sub Category	Federal Standard – Uniform Energy Factor[42]
Residential Electric Storage Water Heaters ≤ 75,000 Btu/h	≤55 gallon tanks	UEF = 0.9307 – (0.0002 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
	>55 gallon and ≤120 gallon tanks [43]	UEF = 2.1171 – (0.0011 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
Residential Electric Instantaneous Water Heaters	≤2 gal	UEF = 0.91
Residential-duty Commercial Electric Instantaneous Water Heaters > 75,000 Btu/h	> 12kW and ≤58.6 kW and ≤2 gal	UEF = 0.80

UEF_{eff} = Rated efficiency of efficient water heater expressed as Uniform Energy Factor (UEF)

= Actual

3412 = Converts Btu to kWh

For example, for a 200,000 Btu/h, 150 gallon, 90% UEF storage unit with rated standby loss of 1029 BTU/h installed in a 1500 ft² restaurant:

ΔkWh = ((125 – 54) * ((1,500/1,000) * 44,439) * 8.33 * 1 * (1/0.8 - 1/0.9))/3412

= 1,605 kWh

Electric units > 12kW:

$$\Delta kWh = \frac{\left((T_{out} - T_{air}) * V * \gamma Water * 1 * \left(SL_{elecbase} - SL_{eff}\right)\right) * 8766}{3412}$$

T_{air} = Ambient Air Temperature

= 70°F

V = Rated tank volume in gallons

= Actual

$SL_{elecbase}$ = Standby loss of electric baseline unit (%/hr)

= 0.30 + 27/V

SL_{eff} = Nameplate standby loss of new water heater, in BTU/h

[42] All Residential sized Federal Standards are from DOE Standard 10 CFR 430, Residential-Duty and Commercial Federal Standard are from DOE Standard 10 CFR 431.

[43] It is assumed that tanks <75,000Btu/h and >55 gallons will not be eligible measures due to the high baseline.

8766 = Hours per year

For example, >12kW, 100 gallon storage unit with rated standby loss of 0.5 %/hr:
SLbase = 0.3 + (27 / 100)
= 0.57%/hr
ΔkWh = (((125 – 70) * 100 * 8.33 * 1 * (0.57- 0.5)) * 8766)/3412
= 8,239 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \frac{\Delta kWh}{Hours} * CF$$

Where:

Hours = Full load hours of water heater

= 6461 [44]

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for measure

= 0.925 [45]

For example, >12kW, 100 gallon storage unit with rated standby loss of 0.5 %/hr:
ΔkW = 8,239 / 6,461 * 0.925
= 1.18 kW

NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS

Natural gas energy savings are calculated for natural gas storage water heaters per the equations given below.

$$\Delta Therms = \frac{(T_{out} - T_{in}) \; * \; HotWaterUse_{Gallon} * \gamma Water * 1 * \left(\frac{1}{EF_{gasbase}} - \frac{1}{EF_{Eff}}\right)}{100{,}000}$$

Where:

100,000 = Converts Btu to Therms

$EF_{gasbase}$ = Rated efficiency of baseline water heater (expressed as Uniform Energy Factor (UEF) or Thermal Efficiency as provided below)

Equipment Type	Sub Category	Federal Standard – Uniform Energy Factor[46]
Residential Gas Storage Water Heaters ≤75,000 Btu/h	≤55 gallon tanks, >4000 Btu/h/gal	UEF = 0.6483 – (0.0017 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
	>55 gallon and ≤100 gallon tanks,	UEF = 0.7897 – (0.0004 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)

[44] Full load hours assumption based on Wh/Max W Ratio from Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads,

[45] Coincidence factor based on Average W in peak period/Max W from Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads,

[46] All Residential sized Federal Standards are from DOE Standard 10 CFR 430, Residential-Duty and Commercial Federal Standard are from DOE Standard 10 CFR 431.

	>4000 Btu/h/gal	
Residential-duty Commercial High Capacity Storage Gas-Fired Storage Water Heaters > 75,000 Btu/h	≤120 gallon tanks, <4000 Btu/h/gal	UEF = 0.6002 – (0.0011 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
Commercial Gas Storage Water Heaters >75,000 Btu/h and <155,000 Btu/h	>120 gallon tanks, <4000 Btu/h/gal	80% $E_{thermal}$, Standby Losses = (Q /800 + 110√Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
Commercial Gas Storage Water Heaters >155,000 Btu/h		

EF_{eff} = Rated efficiency of efficient water heater (expressed as Uniform Energy Factor (UEF) or Thermal Efficiency)

= Actual

Additional Standby Loss Savings

Gas Storage Water Heaters >75,000 Btu/h can claim additional savings due to lower standby losses.

$$\Delta Therms_{Standby} = \frac{(SL_{gasbase} - SL_{eff}) * 8766}{100{,}000}$$

Where:

$SL_{gasbase}$ = Standby loss of gas baseline unit (Btu/h)

$$= Q/800 + 110\sqrt{V}$$

Q =Nameplate input rating in Btu/h

V = Rated volume in gallons

SL_{eff} = Nameplate standby loss of new water heater, in Btu/h

8766 = Hours per year

For example, for a 200,000 Btu/h, 150 gallon, 90% UEF storage unit with rated standby loss of 1029 BTU/h installed in a 1500 ft^2 restaurant:

ΔTherms = ((125 – 54) * ((1,500/1,000) * 44,439) * 8.33 * 1 * (1/0.8 - 1/0.9))/100,000

= 54.8 Therms

$\Delta Therms_{Standby}$ = (((200000/800 + 110 * √150) – 1029) * 8766)/100,000

= 49.8 Therms

ΔThermsTotal = 54.8 + 49.8

= 104.6 Therms

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: CI-HWE-STWH-V04-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2022

4.3.2 Low Flow Faucet Aerators

DESCRIPTION

This measure relates to the direct installation of a low flow faucet aerator in a commercial building. Expected applications include small business, office, restaurant, or motel. Health care-specific inputs are defined for Laminar Flow Restrictor (LFR) devices. For multifamily or senior housing, the residential low flow faucet aerator should be used.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types, DI.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be an energy efficient faucet aerator, for bathrooms rated at 1.5 gallons per minute (GPM) or less, or for kitchens rated at 2.2 GPM or less. For LFR devices, the installed equipment must be a device rated at 2.2 GPM or less. Savings are calculated on an average savings per faucet fixture basis.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is assumed to be a standard bathroom faucet aerator rated at 2.25 GPM or more, or a standard kitchen faucet aerator rated at 2.75 GPM or more. For LFR devices, the baseline condition is assumed to be no aerator at all, due to the contamination risk caused by faucet aerators in health care facilities and the baseline flow rate is assumed to be 3.74 GPM[47]. Note if flow rates are measured, for example through a Direct Install program, then actual baseline flow rates should be used as opposed to the deemed values.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 10 years.[48]

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The full install cost (including labor) for this measure is $8[49] or program actual. For LFRs, The incremental cost is $14.27[50] or program actual.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape C02 - Commercial Electric DHW

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor for this measure is dependent on building type as presented below.

[47] Workpaper WPSCGNRWH150827A, Laminar Flow Restrictors For Hospitals and Health Care Facilities.
[48] As recommended in Navigant 'ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report', May 2018.
[49] Direct-install price per faucet assumes cost of aerator and install time. (2011, Market research average of $3 and assess and install time of $5 (20min @ $15/hr)
[50] Direct install price per faucet assumes cost of LFR ($7.27) and install time ($7) (Southern California Gas Company, Workpaper WPSCGNRWH150827A Revision #0, September, 2015).

Algorithm

‘CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

NOTE THESE SAVINGS ARE *PER* FAUCET RETROFITTED[51].

ΔkWh = %ElectricDHW * ((GPM_base - GPM_low)/GPM_base) * Usage * EPG_electric * ISR

Where:

%ElectricDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

DHW fuel	%Electric_DHW
Electric	100%
Fossil Fuel	0%

GPM_base = Average flow rate, in gallons per minute, of the baseline faucet “as-used”

= 1.39[52] or custom based on metering studies[53] or if measured during DI:

= Measured full throttle flow * 0.83 throttling factor[54]

Baseline for LFRs[55]: = 3.74 * 0.83 = 3.10

GPM_low = Average flow rate, in gallons per minute, of the low-flow faucet aerator “as-used”

= 0.94[56] or custom based on metering studies[57] or if measured during DI:

[51] This algorithm calculates the amount of energy saved per aerator by determining the fraction of water consumption savings for the upgraded fixture. Due to the distribution of water consumption by fixture type, as well as the different number of fixtures in a building, several variables must be incorporated.

[52] DeOreo, B., and P. Mayer. Residential End Uses of Water Study Update. Forthcoming. ©2015 Water Research Foundation. Reprinted With Permission.

[53] Measurement should be based on actual average flow consumed over a period of time rather than a onetime spot measurement for maximum flow. Studies have shown maximum flow rates do not correspond well to average flow rate due to occupant behavior which does not always use maximum flow.

[54] 2008, Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana. Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes. 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings. Page 1-265.

[55] Using measured flow rate assumption from Workpaper WPSCGNRWH150827A, Laminar Flow Restrictors For Hospitals and Health Care Facilities.

[56] Average retrofit flow rate for kitchen and bathroom faucet aerators from sources 2, 4, 5, and 7. This accounts for all throttling and differences from rated flow rates. Assumes all kitchen aerators at 2.2 gpm or less and all bathroom aerators at 1.5 gpm or less. The most comprehensive available studies did not disaggregate kitchen use from bathroom use, but instead looked at total flow and length of use for all faucets. This makes it difficult to reliably separate kitchen water use from bathroom water use. It is possible that programs installing low flow aerators lower than the 2.2 gpm for kitchens and 1.5 gpm for bathrooms will see a lower overall average retrofit flow rate.

[57] Measurement should be based on actual average flow consumed over a period of time rather than a onetime spot measurement for maximum flow. Studies have shown maximum flow rates do not correspond well to average flow rate due to occupant behavior which does not always use maximum flow.

= Rated full throttle flow * 0.95 throttling factor[58]

For LFRs[59]: = 2.2 * 0.95 = 2.09

Usage = Estimated usage of mixed water (mixture of hot water from water heater line and cold water line) per faucet (gallons per year)

= If data is available to provide a reasonable custom estimate it should be used, if not use the following defaults (or substitute custom information in to the calculation):

Building Type	Gallons hot water per unit per day[60] (A)	Unit	Estimated % hot water from Faucets [61] (B)	Multiplier [62] (C)	Unit	Days per year (D)	Annual gallons mixed water per faucet (A*B*C*D)
Small Office	1	person	100%	10	employees per faucet	250	2,500
Large Office	1	person	100%	45	employees per faucet	250	11,250
Fast Food Rest	0.7	meal/day	50%	75	meals per faucet	365	9,581
Sit-Down Rest	2.4	meal/day	50%	36	meals per faucet	365	15,768
Retail	2	employee	100%	5	employees per faucet	365	3,650
Grocery	2	employee	100%	5	employees per faucet	365	3,650
Warehouse	2	employee	100%	5	employees per faucet	250	2,500
Elementary School	0.6	person	50%	50	students per faucet	200	3,000
Jr High/High School	1.8	person	50%	50	students per faucet	200	9,000
Health	90	patient	25%	2	Patients per faucet	365	16,425
Motel	20	room	25%	1	faucet per room	365	1,825
Hotel	14	room	25%	1	faucet per room	365	1,278
Other	1	employee	100%	20	employees per faucet	250	5,000

EPG_electric = Energy per gallon of mixed water used by faucet (electric water heater)

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (WaterTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_electric * 3412)

= 0.0795 kWh/gal for Bath, 0.0969 kWh/gal for Kitchen, 0.139 kWh/gal for LFRs, 0.0919 kWh/gal for unknown

8.33 = Specific weight of water (lbs/gallon)

1.0 = Heat Capacity of water (btu/lb-°F)

---

[58] 2008, Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana. Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes. 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings. Page 1-265.
[59] Using measured flow rate assumption from Workpaper WPSCGNRWH150827A, Laminar Flow Restrictors For Hospitals and Health Care Facilities.
[60] Table 2-45 Chapter 49, Service Water Heating, 2007 ASHRAE Handbook, HVAC Applications.
[61] Estimated based on data provided in Appendix E; "Waste Not, Want Not: The Potential for Urban Water Conservation in California", Pacific Institute, November 2003.
[62] Based on review of the Illinois plumbing code (Employees and students per faucet). Retail, grocery, warehouse and health are estimates. Meals per faucet estimated as 4 bathroom and 3 kitchen faucets and average meals per day of 250 (based on California study above) – 250/7 = 36. Fast food assumption estimated.

WaterTemp = Assumed temperature of mixed water

= 86F for Bath, 93F for Kitchen 91F for Unknown[63], 110F for health care facilities[64]

SupplyTemp = Assumed temperature of water entering building

= 54.1°F [65]

RE_electric = Recovery efficiency of electric water heater

= 98% [66]

3412 = Converts Btu to kWh (Btu/kWh)

ISR = In service rate of faucet aerators dependant on install method as listed in table below[67]

Selection	ISR
Direct Install - Deemed	0.95

EXAMPLE

For example, a direct installed kitchen faucet in a large office with electric DHW:

ΔkWh = 1 * ((1.39 – 0.94)/1.39) * 11,250 * 0.0969 * 0.95

= 335.3 kWh

For example, a direct installed bathroom faucet in an Elementary School with electric DHW:

ΔkWh = 1 * ((1.39 – 0.94)/1.39) * 3,000 * 0.0795 * 0.95

= 73.4 kWh

<u>Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment</u>

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

---

[63] Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group. If the aerator location is unknown an average of 91% should be used which is based on the assumption that 70% of household water runs through the kitchen faucet and 30% through the bathroom (0.7*93)+(0.3*86)=0.91.

[64] Southern California Gas Company, Workpaper WPSCGNRWH150827A Revision #0, September, 2015

[65] US DOE Building America Program, Building America Analysis Spreadsheet (for Chicago, IL), Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy.

[66] Electric water heaters have recovery efficiency of 98%, as sourced from available products on the AHRI Certification Directory.

[67] ComEd Energy Efficiency/Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program, December 21, 2010, Table 3-8.

=5,010[68] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

= 2,937[69] for measures installed in Cook County [70]

EXAMPLE For example, a direct installed faucet in a large office: ΔWater (gallons) = ((1.39 – 0.94)/1.39) * 11,250 * 0.95 = 3,640 gallons ΔkWh_{water} = 3,640/1,000,000*5,010 = 18 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = (ΔkWh / Hours) * CF

Where:

ΔkWh = calculated value above on a per faucet basis.Note do not include the secondary savings in this calculation.

Hours = Annual electric DHW recovery hours for faucet use

= (Usage * 0.545[71])/GPH

= Calculate if usage is custom, if using default usage use:

Building Type	Annual Recovery Hours
Small Office	24
Large Office	109
Fast Food Rest	93
Sit-Down Rest	153
Retail	36
Grocery	36

[68] This factor include 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

[69] Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

[70] The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

[71] 54.5% is the proportion of hot 120F water mixed with 54.1F supply water to give 90°F mixed faucet water.

Building Type	Annual Recovery Hours
Warehouse	24
Elementary School	29
Jr High/High School	88
Health	160
Motel	18
Hotel	12
Other	49

Where:

GPH = Gallons per hour recovery of electric water heater calculated for 85.9F temp rise (140-54.1), 98% recovery efficiency, and typical 12kW electric resistance storage tank.

= 56

CF = Coincidence Factor for electric load reduction

= Dependent on building type[72]

Building Type	Coincidence Factor
Small Office	0.0064
Large Office	0.0288
Fast Food Rest	0.0084
Sit-Down Rest	0.0184
Retail	0.0043
Grocery	0.0043
Warehouse	0.0064
Elementary School	0.0096
Jr High/High School	0.0288
Health	0.0144
Motel	0.0006
Hotel	0.0004
Other	0.0128

[72] Calculated as follows: Assumptions for percentage of usage during peak period (1-5pm) were made and then multiplied by 65/365 (65 being the number of days in peak period) and by the number of total annual recovery hours to give an estimate of the number of hours of recovery during peak periods. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is calculated as the number of hours of recovery during peak divided by 260. See 'C&I Faucet Aerator.xls' for details.

EXAMPLE

For example, a direct installed kitchen faucet in a large office with electric DHW:

ΔkW = 335.3/109 * 0.0288

= 0.0886 kW

For example, a direct installed bathroom faucet in an Elementary School with electric DHW:

ΔkW = 73.4/29 * 0.0096

= 0.0243 kW

FOSSIL FUEL IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

ΔTherms = %FossilDHW * ((GPM_base - GPM_low)/GPM_base) * Usage * EPG_gas * ISR

Where:

%FossilDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by fossil fuel heating

DHW fuel	%Fossil_DHW
Electric	0%
Fossil Fuel	100%

EPG_gas = Energy per gallon of mixed water used by faucet (gas water heater)

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (WaterTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_gas * 100,000)

= 0.00397 Therm/gal for Bath, 0.00484 Therm/gal for Kitchen, 0.00695 Therm/gal for LFRs, 0.00459 Therm/gal for unknown

Where:

RE_gas = Recovery efficiency of gas water heater

` = 67% [73]

100,000 = Converts Btus to Therms (Btu/Therm)

Other variables as defined above.

[73] Review of AHRI Directory suggests range of recovery efficiency ratings for new Gas DHW units of 70-87%. Average of existing units is estimated at 75%. Commercial properties are more similar to MF homes than SF homes. MF hot water is often provided by a larger commercial boiler. This suggests that the average recovery efficiency is somewhere between a typical central boiler efficiency of .59 and the .75 for single family home. An average is used for this analysis by default.

EXAMPLE

For example, a direct installed kitchen faucet in a large office with gas DHW:

ΔTherms = 1 * ((1.39 – 0.94)/1.39) * 11,250 * 0.00484 * 0.95

= 16.7 Therms

For example, a direct installed bathroom faucet in an Elementary School with gas DHW:

ΔTherms = 1 * ((1.39 – 0.94)/1.39) * 3,000 * 0.00397 * 0.95

= 3.66 Therms

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

ΔWater (gallons) = ((GPM_base - GPM_low)/GPM_base) * Usage * ISR

Variables as defined above

EXAMPLE

For example, a direct installed faucet in a large office:

ΔWater (gallons) = ((1.39 – 0.94)/1.39) * 11,250 * 0.95

= 3,640 gallons

For example, a direct installed faucet in a Elementary School:

ΔWater (gallons) = ((1.39 – 0.94)/1.39) * 3,000 * 0.95

= 971 gallons

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

SOURCES USED FOR GPM ASSUMPTIONS

Source ID	Reference
1	2011, DeOreo, William. California Single Family Water Use Efficiency Study. April 20, 2011.
2	2000, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo, and David Lewis. Seattle Home Water Conservation Study. December 2000.
3	1999, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential End Uses of Water. Published by AWWA Research Foundation and American Water Works Association. 1999.
4	2003, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential Indoor Water Conservation Study. Aquacraft, Inc. Water Engineering and Management. Prepared for East Bay Municipal Utility District and the US EPA. July 2003.
5	2011, DeOreo, William. Analysis of Water Use in New Single Family Homes. By Aquacraft. For Salt Lake City Corporation and US EPA. July 20, 2011.
6	2011, Aquacraft. Albuquerque Single Family Water Use Efficiency and Retrofit Study. For Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority. December 1, 2011.
7	2008, Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana. Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes. 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.

MEASURE CODE: CI-HWE-LFFA-V09-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2023

4.3.3 Low Flow Showerheads

DESCRIPTION

This measure relates to the direct installation of a low flow showerhead in a commercial building. Expected applications include small business, office, restaurant, or small motel. For multifamily or senior housing, the residential low flow showerhead should be used.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: DI.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be an energy efficient showerhead rated at 2.0 gallons per minute (GPM) or less. Savings are calculated on a per showerhead fixture basis.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is assumed to be a standard showerhead rated at 2.5 GPM.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 10 years.[74]

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The full install cost (including labor) for this measure is $12[75] or program actual.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape C02 - Commercial Electric DHW

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor for this measure is assumed to be 2.78%[76].

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS [77]

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Note these savings are per showerhead fixture

ΔkWh =

%ElectricDHW * ((GPM_base * L_base - GPM_low * L_low) * NSPD * 365.25) * EPG_electric * ISR

[74] Table C-6, Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, GDS Associates, June 2007. Evaluations indicate that consumer dissatisfaction may lead to reductions in persistence, particularly in Multi-Family.
[75] Direct-install price per showerhead assumes cost of showerhead (Market research average of $7 and assess and install time of $5 (20min @ $15/hr)
[76] Calculated as follows: Assume 11% showers take place during peak hours (as sourced from "Analysis of Water Use in New Single Family Homes, Aquacraft Water Engineering and Management, January 2011). There are 65 days in the summer peak period, so the percentage of total annual aerator use in peak period is 0.11*65/365 = 1.96%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 1.96% * 369 = 7.23 hours of recovery during peak period. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 7,23/260 = 0..0278
[77]Based on excel spreadsheet 120911.xls …on SharePoint

Where:

%ElectricDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

= 1 if electric DHW, 0 if fuel DHW, if unknown assume 16% [78]

GPM_base = Flow rate of the baseline showerhead

= 2.67 for Direct-install programs[79]

GPM_low = As-used flow rate of the low-flow showerhead, which may, as a result of measurements of program evaulations deviate from rated flows, see table below:

Rated Flow
2.0 GPM
1.75 GPM
1.5 GPM
Custom or Actual[80]

L_base = Shower length in minutes with baseline showerhead

= 8.20 min[81]

L_low = Shower length in minutes with low-flow showerhead

= 8.20 min[82]

365.25 = Days per year, on average.

NSPD = Estimated number of showers taken per day for one showerhead

EPG_electric = Energy per gallon of hot water supplied by electric

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_electric * 3412)

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (105 – 54.1)) / (0.98 * 3412)

= 0.127 kWh/gal

8.33 = Specific weight of water (lbs/gallon)

1.0 = Heat Capacity of water (btu/lb-°F)

[78] Table HC8.9. Water Heating in U.S. Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions, and States, 2009 (RECS)

[79] Based on measured data from Ameren IL EM&V of Direct-Install program. Program targets showers that are rated 2.5 GPM or above.

[80] Note that actual values may be either a) program-specific minimum flow rate, or b) program-specific evaluation-based value of actual effective flow-rate due to increased duration or temperatures. The latter increases in likelihood as the rated flow drops and may become significant at or below rated flows of 1.5 GPM. The impact can be viewed as the inverse of the throttling described in the footnote for baseline flowrate.

[81] Representative value from sources 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 (See Source Table at end of measure section)

[82] Set equal to L_base.

ShowerTemp = Assumed temperature of water

= 105°F [83]

SupplyTemp = Assumed temperature of water entering house

= 54.1°F [84]

RE_electric = Recovery efficiency of electric water heater

= 98% [85]

3412 = Converts Btu to kWh (btu/kWh)

ISR = In service rate of showerhead

= Dependant on program delivery method as listed in table below

Selection	ISR[86]
Direct Install - Deemed	0.98

EXAMPLE

For example, a direct-installed 1.5 GPM showerhead in an office with electric DHW where the number of showers is estimated at 3 per day:

ΔkWh = 1 * ((2.67*8.20)- (1.5*8.20)) * 3*365.25) *0.127 * 0.98

= 1308.4 kWh

Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5,010[87] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

[83] Shower temperature cited from SBW Consulting, Evaluation for the Bonneville Power Authority, 1994.

[84] US DOE Building America Program, Building America Analysis Spreadsheet (for Chicago, IL), Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy.

[85] Electric water heaters have recovery efficiency of 98%, as sourced from available products on the AHRI Certification Directory.

[86] Deemed values are from ComEd Energy Efficiency/ Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program Table 3-8. Alternative ISRs may be developed for program delivery methods based on evaluation results.

[87] This factor include 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate

= 2,937[88] for measures installed in Cook County [89]

EXAMPLE

For example, a direct-installed 1.5 GPM showerhead in an office with where the number of showers is estimated at 3 per day:

ΔWater (gallons) = ((2.67 * 8.20)-(1.5 * 8.20)) * 3 * 365.25 * 0.98

= 10,302 gallons

ΔkWh_{water} = 10,302/1,000,000*5,010

= 52 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = ΔkWh/Hours * CF

Where:

ΔkWh = calculated value above. Note do not include the secondary savings in this calculation.

Hours = Annual electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use

= ((GPM_base * L_base) *NSPD * 365.25) * 0.773[90] / GPH

Where:

GPH = Gallons per hour recovery of electric water heater calculated for 65.9F temp rise (120-54.1), 98% recovery efficiency, and typical 4.5kW electric resistance storage tank.

= 27.51

CF = Coincidence Factor for electric load reduction

= 0.0278[91]

Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

[88] Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

[89] The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

[90] 77.3% is the proportion of hot 120F water mixed with 54.1°F supply water to give 105°F shower water

[91] Calculated as follows: Assume 11% showers take place during peak hours (as sourced from "Analysis of Water Use in New Single Family Homes, Aquacraft Water Engineering and Management, January 2011). There are 65 days in the summer peak

EXAMPLE

For example, a direct-installed 1.5 GPM showerhead in an office with electric DHW where the number of showers is estimated at 3 per day:

ΔkW = (1308.4 / 674.1)*0.0278

= 0.054 kW

FOSSIL FUEL IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

ΔTherms = %FossilDHW * ((GPM_base * L_base - GPM_low * L_low) * NSPD* 365.25) * EPG_gas * ISR

Where:

%FossilDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by fossil fuel heating

DHW fuel	%Fossil_DHW
Electric	0%
Fossil Fuel	100%
Unknown	84%[92]

EPG_gas = Energy per gallon of Hot water supplied by gas

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_gas * 100,000)

= 0.0063 Therm/gal

Where:

RE_gas = Recovery efficiency of gas water heater

= 67% [93]

100,000 = Converts Btus to Therms (btu/Therm)

Other variables as defined above.

period, so the percentage of total annual aerator use in peak period is 0.11*65/365.25 = 1.96%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 1.96% * 369 = 7.23 hours of recovery during peak period where 369 equals the average annual electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use including SF and MF homes with Direct Install and Retrofit/TOS measures. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 7.23/260 = 0.0278

[92] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

[93] Review of AHRI Directory suggests range of recovery efficiency ratings for new Gas DHW units of 70-87%. Average of existing units is estimated at 75%. Commercial properties are more similar to MF homes than SF homes. MF hot water is often provided by a larger commercial boiler. This suggests that the average recovery efficiency is somewhere between a typical central boiler efficiency of .59 and the .75 for single family home. An average is used for this analysis by default.

EXAMPLE

For example, a direct-installed 1.5 GPM showerhead in an office with gas DHW where the number of showers is estimated at 3 per day:

ΔTherms = 1.0 * ((2.67 *8.2) – (1.5 * 8.2)) * 3 * 365.25 * 0.0063 * 0.98

= 64.9 therms

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

ΔWater (gallons) = ((GPM_base * L_base - GPM_low * L_low) * NSPD * 365.25 * ISR

Variables as defined above

EXAMPLE

For example, a direct-installed 1.5 GPM showerhead in an office with where the number of showers is estimated at 3 per day:

ΔWater (gallons) = ((2.67 * 8.20)-(1.5 * 8.20)) * 3 * 365.25 * 0.98

= 10,302 gallons

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

SOURCES

Source ID	Reference
1	2011, DeOreo, William. California Single Family Water Use Efficiency Study. April 20, 2011.
2	2000, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo, and David Lewis. Seattle Home Water Conservation Study. December 2000.
3	1999, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential End Uses of Water. Published by AWWA Research Foundation and American Water Works Association. 1999.
4	2003, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential Indoor Water Conservation Study. Aquacraft, Inc. Water Engineering and Management. Prepared for East Bay Municipal Utility District and the US EPA. July 2003.
5	2011, DeOreo, William. Analysis of Water Use in New Single Family Homes. By Aquacraft. For Salt Lake City Corporation and US EPA. July 20, 2011.
6	2011, Aquacraft. Albuquerque Single Family Water Use Efficiency and Retrofit Study. For Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority. December 1, 2011.
7	2008, Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana. Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes. 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.

MEASURE CODE: CI-HWE-LFSH-V06-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2020

4.3.6 Ozone Laundry

DESCRIPTION

A new ozone laundry system(s) is added-on to new or existing commercial washing machine(s) using hot water heated with natural gas. The system generates ozone (O_3), a naturally occurring molecule, which helps clean fabrics by chemically reacting with soils in cold water. Adding an ozone laundry system(s) will reduce the amount of chemicals, detergents, and hot water needed to wash linens. Using ozone also reduces the total amount of water consumed, saving even more in energy.

Natural gas energy savings will be achieved at the hot water heater/boiler as they will be required to produce less hot water to wash each load of laundry. The decrease in hot water usage will increase cold water usage, but overall water usage at the facility will decrease.

Electric savings can be realized through reduced washer cycle length and reduced pumping load at the boiler feeding the commercial washers. The increased usage associated with operating the ozone system should also be accounted for when determining total kWh impact. Data reviewed for this measure characterization indicated that pumping savings should be accounted for, but washer savings and ozone generator consumption are comparatively so small that they can be ignored.

The reduced washer cycle length may decrease the dampness of the clothes when they move to the dryer. This can result in shorter runtimes which result in gas and electrical savings. However, at this time, there is inconclusive evidence that energy savings are achieved from reduced dryer runtimes so the resulting dryer effects are not included in this analysis. Additionally, there would be challenges verifying that dryer savings will be achieved throughout the life of the equipment.

This incentive only applies to the following facilities with on-premise laundry operations:

- Hotels/motels
- Fitness and recreational sports centers.
- Healthcare (excluding hospitals)
- Assisted living facilities

Ozone laundry system(s) could create significant energy savings opportunities at other larger facility types with on-premise laundry operations (such as correctional facilities, universities, and staff laundries), however, the results included in this analysis are based heavily on past project data for the applicable facility types listed above and may not apply to facilities outside of this list due to variances in number of loads and average pound (lbs.)-capacity per project site. Projects at these facilities should continue to be evaluated through custom programs and the applicable facility types and the resulting analysis should be updated based on new information.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

A new ozone laundry system(s) is added-on to new or existing commercial washing machine(s) using hot water heated with natural gas. The ozone laundry system(s) must transfer ozone into the water through:

- Venturi Injection
- Bubble Diffusion

- Additional applications may be considered upon program review and approval on a case by case basis

Definition of Baseline Equipment

The base case equipment is a conventional washing machine system with no ozone generator installed. The washing machines are provided hot water from a gas-fired boiler.

Deemed Lifetime of Efficient Equipment

The measure equipment effective useful life (EUL) is estimated at 10 years based on typical lifetime of the ozone generator's corona discharge unit.[94]

Deemed Measure Cost

The actual measure costs should be used if available. If not a deemed value of $79.84 / lbs capacity should be used[95].

Loadshape

Loadshape C53 – Flat

Coincidence Factor

Past project documentation and data collection is not sufficient to determine a coincidence factor for this measure. Value should continue to be studied and monitored through additional studies due to limited data points used for this determination

Algorithm

Calculation of Energy Savings

Electric Energy Savings

Electric savings can be realized through reduced washer cycle length and reduced pumping load at the boiler feeding the commercial washers. There is also an increased usage associated with operating the ozone system. Data reviewed for this measure characterization indicated that while pumping savings is significant and should be accounted for, washer savings and ozone generator consumption are negligible, counter each other out and are well within the margin of error so these are not included to simplify the characterization[96].

$$\Delta kWh_{PUMP} = HP * HP_{CONVERSION} * Hours * \%water\_savings$$

Where:

ΔkWh_{PUMP} = Electric savings from reduced pumping load

HP = Brake horsepower of boiler feed water pump;

---

[94] Aligned with other national energy efficiency programs and confirmed with national vendors

[95] Average costs per unit of capacity were generated using data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the Non-Residential Retrofit Demand Reduction program (NRR-DR), as well as from the Nicor Custom Incentive Program, and the Nicor Emerging Technology Program (ETP). See referenced document Table 2 and RSMeans Mechanical Cost Data, 31st Annual Edition (2008)

[96] Washer savings were reviewed but were considered negligible and not included in the algorithm (0.00082 kWh / lbs-capacity, determined through site analysis through Nicor Emerging Technology Program (ETP) and confirmed with national vendors). Note that washer savings from Nicor's site analysis are smaller than those reported in a WI Focus on Energy case study (0.23kWh/100lbs, Hampton Inn Brookfield, November 2010). Electric impact of operating ozone generator (0.0021 kWh / lbs-capacity same source as washer savings) was also considered negligible and not included in calculations. Values should continue to be studied and monitored through additional studies due to limited data points used for this determination.

= Actual or use 5 HP if unknown[97]

$HP_{CONVERSION}$ = Conversion from Horsepower to Kilowatt

= 0.746

Hours = Actual associated boiler feed water pump hours

= 800 hours if unknown[98]

%water_savings = water reduction factor: how much more efficient an ozone injection washing machine is compared to a typical conventional washing machine as a rate of hot and cold water reduction.

= 25%[99]

Using defaults above:

ΔkWh_{PUMP} = 5 * 0.746 * 800 * 0.25

= 746 kWh

Default per lb capacity: = ΔkWh_{PUMP} / lb capacity

Where:

Lbs-Capacity = Average Capacity in lbs of washer

=254.38[100]

ΔkWh_{PUMP} / lb capacity = 746/254.38

= 2.93 kWh/lb-capacity

<u>Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment</u>

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

---

97 Assumed average horsepower for boilers connected to applicable washer

98 Engineered estimate provided by CLEAResult review of Nicor custom projects. Machines spent approximately 7 minutes per hour filling with water and were in operation approximately 20 hours per day. Total pump time therefore estimated as 7/60 * 20 * 365 = 852 hours, and rounded down conservatively to 800 hours.

99 Average water reduction factors were generated using data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the Non-Residential Retrofit Demand Reduction program (NRR-DR). Table 6 summarizes data gathered from several NRR-DR projects, Nicor Custom projects, and Nicor ETP projects. Nicor Savings Numbers are associated with ACEE_AWE_Ozone Laundry / From Gas Savings Calculations

100 Average lbs-capacity per project site was generated using data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the Non-Residential Retrofit Demand Reduction program (NRR-DR), as well as from the Nicor Custom Incentive Program, and the Nicor Emerging Technology Program (ETP). See referenced document Table 2

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5,010[101] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

= 2,937[102] for measures installed in Cook County [103]

Deemed savings using defaults:

ΔkWh_{water} = 464,946/1,000,000*5,010 (2,937 in Cook County)

= 2,329 kWh (1366kWh in Cook County)

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

Past project documentation and data collection is not sufficient to determine summer coincident peak demand savings for this measure. Value should continue to be studied and monitored through additional studies due to limited data points used for this determination. In absence of site-specific data, the summer coincident peak demand savings should be assumed to be zero.

ΔkW = 0

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

$\Delta Therm$ = $Therm_{Baseline}$ * %hot_water_savings

Where:

$\Delta Therm$ = Gas savings resulting from a reduction in hot water use, in therm.

$Therm_{Baseline}$ = Annual Baseline Gas Consumption

= WHE * WUtiliz * WUsage_hot

Where:

[101] This factor include 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

[102] Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

[103] The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

WHE = water heating energy: energy required to heat the hot water used

= 0.00885 therm/gallon[104]

WUtiliz = washer utilitzation factor: the annual pounds of clothes washed per year

= actual, if unknown use 916,150 lbs laundry[105], approximately equivalent to 13 cycles/day

WUsage_hot = hot water usage factor: how much hot water a typical conventional washing machine utilizes, normalized per pounds of clothes washed

= 1.19 gallons/lbs laundry[106]

Using defaults above:

$Therm_{Baseline}$ = 0.00885 * 916,150 * 1.19

= 9,648 therms

Default per lb capacity:

$Therm_{Baseline}$ / lb capacity = 9,648 / 254.38

= 37.9 therms / lb-capacity

%hot_water_savings = hot water reduction factor: how much more efficient an ozone injection washing machine is, compared to a typical conventional washing machine, as a rate of hot water reduction

= 81%[107]

Savings using defaults above:

ΔTherm = $Therm_{Baseline}$ * %hot_water_savings

= 9648 * 0.81

[104] Assuming boiler efficiency is the regulated minimum efficiency (80%), per Title 20 Appliance Standard of the California Energy Regulations (October 2007). The incoming municipal water temperature is assumed to be 55 °F with an average hot water supply temperature of 140°F, based on default test procedures on clothes washers set by the Department of Energy's Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (Federal Register, Vol. 52, No. 166). Enthalpies for these temperatures (107 btu/lbs at 140F, 23.07 btu/lbs at 55F) were obtained from ASHRAE Fundamentals

[105] Average utilization factors were generated using data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the NRR-DR program. Table 3 summarizes data gathered from several NRR-DR projects, Nicor Custom projects, and Nicor ETP projects

[106] Average hot water usage factors were generated using data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the NRR-DR program. summarizes data gathered from several NRR-DR projects:

[107] Average hot water reduction factors were generated using data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the Non-Residential Retrofit Demand Reduction program (NRR-DR). Table 5 summarizes data gathered from several NRR-DR projects, Nicor Custom projects, and Nicor ETP projects. Nicor Savings Numbers are associated with ACEE_AWE_Ozone Laundry / From Gas Savings Calculations

Default per lb capacity:

ΔTherm / lb-capacity = 7815 / 254.38

= 30.7 therms / lb-capacity

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

The water savings calculations listed here account for the combination of hot and cold water used. Savings calculations for this measure were based on the reduction in total water use from implementing an ozone washing system to the base case. There are three main components in obtaining this value:

ΔWater (gallons) = WUsage * WUtiliz * %water_savings

Where:

ΔWater (gallons) = reduction in total water use from implementing an ozone washing system to the base case

WUsage = water usage factor: how efficiently a typical conventional washing machine utilized hot and cold water normalized per unit of clothes washed

= 2.03 gallons/lbs laundry[108]

WUtiliz = washer utilitzation factor: the annual pounds of clothes washed per year

= actual, if unknown use 916,150 lbs laundry[109], approximately equivalent to 13 cycles/day

%water_savings = water reduction factor: how much more efficient an ozone injection washing machine is compared to a typical conventional washing machine as a rate of hot and cold water reduction.

= 25%[110]

Savings using defaults above:

ΔGallons = WUsage * WUtiliz * %water_savings

= 2.03 * 916,150 * 0.25

= 464,946 gallons

Default per lb capacity:

[108] Average water usage factors were generated using data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the NRR-DR program. summarizes data gathered from several NRR-DR projects

[109] Average utilization factors were generated using data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the NRR-DR program. Table 3 summarizes data gathered from several NRR-DR projects, Nicor Custom projects, and Nicor ETP projects

[110] Average water reduction factors were generated using data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the Non-Residential Retrofit Demand Reduction program (NRR-DR). Table 6 summarizes data gathered from several NRR-DR projects, Nicor Custom projects, and Nicor ETP projects. Nicor Savings Numbers are associated with ACEE_AWE_Ozone Laundry / From Gas Savings Calculations

Δ Gallons / lb-capacity = 464,946 / 254.38

= 1,828 gallons / lb-capacity

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

Maintenance is required for the following components annually:[111]

- Ozone Generator: filter replacement, check valve replacement, fuse replacement, reaction chamber inspection/cleaning, reaction chamber o-ring replacement
- Air Preparation – Heat Regenerative: replacement of two medias
- Air Preparation – Oxygen Concentrators: filter replacement, pressure relief valve replacement, compressor rebuild
- Venturi Injector: check valve replacement

Maintenance is expected to cost $0.79 / lbs capacity.

REFERENCES

1 "Lodging Report", December 2008, California Travel & Tourism Commission, http://tourism.visitcalifornia.com/media/uploads/files/editor/Research/CaliforniaTourism_200812.pdf

2 "Health, United States, 2008" Table 120, U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, Centers for Disease Control & Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hus/hus08.pdf#120

3 Fourth Quarter 2008 Facts and Fictures, California Department of Corrections & Rehabilitation (CDCR), http://www.cdcr.ca.gov/Divisions_Boards/Adult_Operations/docs/Fourth_Quarter_2008_Facts_and_Figures.pdf

4 Jail Profile Survey (2008), California Department of Corrections & Rehabilitation (CDCR), http://www.cdcr.ca.gov/Divisions_Boards/CSA/FSO/Docs/2008_4th_Qtr_JPS_full_report.pdf

5 DEER2011_NTGR_2012-05-16.xls from DEER Database for Energy-Efficient Resources; Version 2011 4.01

Under: DEER2011 Update Documentation linked at: DEER2011 Update Net-To-Gross table Cells: T56 and U56

6 The Benefits of Ozone in Hospitality On-Premise Laundry Operations, PG&E Emerging Technologies Program, Application Assessment Report #0802, April 2009.

7 Federal Register, Vol. 52, No. 166

8 2009 ASHRAE Handbook – Fundamentals, Thermodynamic Properties of Water at Saturation, Section 1.1 (Table 3), 2009

9 Table 2 through 6: Excel file summarizing data collected from existing ozone laundry projects that received incentives under the NRR-DR program

MEASURE CODE CI-HWE-OZLD-V03-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2020

[111] Confirmed through communications with national vendors and available references, via an online forum (The Ozone Laundry Blog – The Importance of Maintenance)

4.4.17 Variable Speed Drives for HVAC Pumps and Cooling Tower Fans

Description

This measure is applied to variable speed drives (VSD) which are installed on the following HVAC system applications: chilled water pump, hot water pumps and cooling tower fans. There is a separate measure for HVAC supply and return fans. All other VSD applications require custom analysis by the program administrator. The VSD will modulate the speed of the motor when it does not need to run at full load. Since the power of the motor is proportional to the cube of the speed for these types of applications, significant energy savings will result.

This measure is not applicable for:

- Cooling towers, chilled or hot water pumps with any process load.
- VSD installation in existing cooling towers with 2-speed motors. (IECC 2007 requires 2-speed motors for cooling towers with motors greater than 7.5 HP)
- VSD installation in new cooling towers with motors greater than 7.5 HP

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, RF. If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

Definition of Efficient Equipment

The VSD is applied to a motor which does not have a VSD. This measure is not applicable for replacing failed VSDs. The application must have a variable load and installation is to include the necessary controls. Savings are based on application of VSDs to a range of baseline load conditions including no control, inlet guide vanes, outlet guide vanes and throttling valves.

Definition of Baseline Equipment

The time of sale baseline is a new motor installed without a VSD or other methods of control. Retrofit baseline is an existing motor operating as is. Retrofit baselines may or may not include guide vanes, throttling valves or other methods of control. This information shall be collected from the customer.

Installations of new equipment with VSDs which are required by IECC 2012 or 2015 as adopted by the State of Illinois are not eligible for incentives.

Note IECC 2018 is scheduled to become effective March 1, 2019 and will become baseline for all New Construction permits from that date.

Deemed Lifetime of Efficient Equipment

The expected measure life for HVAC application is 15 years;[112] measure life for process is 15 years.[113]

Deemed Measure Cost

Customer provided costs will be used when available. Default measure costs[114] are noted below for up to 20 hp motors. Custom costs must be gathered from the customer for motor sizes not listed below.

HP	Cost
1 -5 HP	$ 1,330
7.5 HP	$ 1,622

[112] Efficiency Vermont TRM 10/26/11 for HVAC VSD motors
[113] DEER 2008
[114] Ohio TRM 8/6/2010 varies by motor/fan size based on equipment costs from Granger 2008 Catalog pp 286-289, average across available voltages and models. Labor costs from RS Means Data 2008 Ohio average cost adjustment applied.

HP	Cost
10 HP	$ 1,898
15 HP	$ 2,518
20 HP	$ 3,059

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape C42 - VFD - Boiler feedwater pumps <10 HP

Loadshape C43 - VFD - Chilled water pumps <10 HP

Loadshape C44 - VFD Boiler circulation pumps <10 HP

Loadshape C48 - VFD Boiler draft fans <10 HP

Loadshape C49 - VFD Cooling Tower Fans <10 HP

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The demand savings factor (DSF) is already based upon coincident savings, and thus there is no additional coincidence factor for this characterization.

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

$$\Delta kWh = BHP / EFFi * Hours * ESF$$

Where:

BHP = System Brake Horsepower

(Nominal motor HP * Motor load factor)

Motors are assumed to have a load factor of 65% for calculating kW if actual values cannot be determined[115]. Custom load factor may be applied if known.

EFFi = Motor efficiency, installed. Actual motor efficiency shall be used to calculate kW. If not known a default value of 93% shall be used.[116]

Hours = Default hours are provided for HVAC applications which vary by HVAC application and building type[117]. When available, actual hours should be used.

Building Type	Heating Run Hours	Cooling Run Hours	Model Source
Assembly	4888	2150	eQuest
Assisted Living	4711	4373	eQuest

[115] Del Balso, Ryan J. "Investigation into the Reliability of Energy Efficiency/Demand Side Management Savings Estimates for Variable Frequency Drives in Commercial Applications", University of Colorado, Department of Civil, Environmental and Architectural Engineering, 2013.

[116] Ohio TRM 8/6/2010 pp207-209, Com Ed TRM June 1, 2010.

[117] Hours per year are estimated using the eQuest models as the total number of hours the heating or cooling system is operating for each building type. "Heating and Cooling Run Hours" are estimated as the total number of hours fans are operating for heating, cooling and ventilation for each building type. This may overclaim certain applications (e.g. pumps) and so where possible actual hours should be used for these applications.

Building Type	Heating Run Hours	Cooling Run Hours	Model Source
College	3990	1605	eQuest
Convenience Store	4136	2084	eQuest
Elementary School	5105	3276	eQuest
Garage	4849	2102	eQuest
Grocery	4200	2096	eQuest
Healthcare Clinic	5481	1987	eQuest
High School	5480	3141	eQuest
Hospital - VAV econ	3718	2788	eQuest
Hospital - CAV econ	7170	2881	eQuest
Hospital - CAV no econ	7139	8760	eQuest
Hospital - FCU	5844	8729	eQuest
Manufacturing Facility	3821	2805	eQuest
MF - High Rise	4522	4237	eQuest
MF - Mid Rise	5749	2899	eQuest
Hotel/Motel - Guest	4480	4479	eQuest
Hotel/Motel - Common	3292	8712	eQuest
Movie Theater	5063	2120	eQuest
Office - High Rise - VAV econ	4094	2038	eQuest
Office - High Rise - CAV econ	5361	4849	eQuest
Office - High Rise - CAV no econ	5331	5682	eQuest
Office - High Rise - FCU	3758	3069	eQuest
Office - Low Rise	3834	2481	eQuest
Office - Mid Rise	6155	3036	OpenStudio
Religious Building	5199	2830	eQuest
Restaurant	4579	3350	eQuest
Retail - Department Store	4249	2528	eQuest
Retail - Strip Mall	4475	2266	eQuest
Warehouse	4606	770	eQuest
Unknown	4649	2718	n/a

The type of hours to apply depends on the VFD application, according to the table below.

Application	Hours Type
Hot Water Pump	Heating
Chilled Water Pump	Cooling
Cooling Tower Fan	Cooling

ESF = Energy savings factor varies by VFD application. Units are kW/HP.

Application	ESF
Hot Water Pump	0.424[118]
Chilled Water Pump	0.411[119]
Cooling Tower Fan	0.620[120]

[118] Based on the methodology described in the Connecticut TRM, 8th Edition (2013); derived using a temperature BIN analysis of typical heating, cooling and fan load profiles.
[119] Ibid
[120] Based on eQuest model for VSD v one-speed fan, see “CT Savings Factors.xlsx”.

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = BHP/EFFi * DSF$$

Where:

DSF = Demand Savings Factor varies by VFD application.[121] Units are kW/HP. Values listed below are based on typical peak load for the listed application.

Application	DSF
Hot Water Pump	0
Chilled Water Pump	0.299
Cooling Tower Fan	0.368

FOSSIL FUEL IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

There are no expected fossil fuel impacts for this measure.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: CI-HVC-VSDHP-V06-180101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2021

[121] DSF assumptions are based upon the same source as the ESFs.

4.4.26 Variable Speed Drives for HVAC Supply and Return Fans

Description

This measure is applied to variable speed drives (VSD) which are installed on HVAC supply fans and return fans. There is a separate measure for HVAC pumps and cooling tower fans. All other VSD applications require custom analysis by the program administrator. The VSD will modulate the speed of the motor when it does not need to run at full load. Since the power of the motor is proportional to the cube of the speed for these types of applications, significant energy savings will result.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, RF. If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

Definition of Efficient Equipment

The VSD is applied to a motor which does not have a VSD. The application must have a variable load and installation is to include the necessary controls. Savings are based on application of VSDs to a range of baseline load conditions including no control, inlet guide vanes, outlet guide vanes and throttling valves.

Definition of Baseline Equipment

The time of sale baseline is a new motor installed without a VSD or other methods of control. Retrofit baseline is an existing motor operating as is. Retrofit baselines may or may not include guide vanes, throttling valves or other methods of control. This information shall be collected from the customer.

Installations of new equipment with VSDs which are required by IECC 2012 or 2015 as adopted by the State of Illinois are not eligible for incentives.

Note IECC 2018 is scheduled to become effective March 1, 2019 and will become baseline for all New Construction permits from that date.

Deemed Lifetime of Efficient Equipment

The expected measure life for all VSDs is 15 years[122].

Deemed Measure Cost

Customer provided costs will be used when available. Default measure costs[123] are noted below for up to 75 hp motors. Custom costs must be gathered from the customer for motor sizes not listed below.

HP	Cost
5 HP	$ 2,250
15 HP	$ 3,318
25 HP	$ 4,386
50 HP	$ 6,573
75 HP	$ 8,532

Loadshape

Loadshape C39 - VFD - Supply fans <10 HP

Loadshape C40 - VFD - Return fans <10 HP

Loadshape C41 - VFD - Exhaust fans <10 HP

---

[122] Efficiency Vermont TRM 10/26/11 for HVAC VSD motors

[123] NEEP Incremental Cost Study Phase Two Final Report

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The demand savings factor (DSF) is already based upon coincident savings, and thus there is no additional coincidence factor for this characterization.

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS[124]

kWh_{Base} = $$\left(0.746 \times HP \times \frac{LF}{\eta_{motor}}\right) \times RHRS_{Base} \times \sum_{0\%}^{100\%} (\%FF \times PLR_{Base})$$

$kWh_{Retrofit}$ = $$\left(0.746 \times HP \times \frac{LF}{\eta_{motor}}\right) \times RHRS_{base} \times \sum_{0\%}^{100\%} (\%FF \times PLR_{Retrofit})$$

ΔkWh_{fan} = $$kWh_{Base} - kWh_{Retrofit}$$

ΔkWh_{total} = $$\Delta kWh_{fan} \times (1 + IE_{energy})$$

Where:

kWh_{Base} = Baseline annual energy consumption (kWh/yr)

$kWh_{Retrofit}$ = Retrofit annual energy consumption (kWh/yr)

ΔkWh_{fan} = Fan-only annual energy savings

ΔkWh_{total} = Total project annual energy savings

0.746 = Conversion factor for HP to kWh

HP = Nominal horsepower of controlled motor

LF = Load Factor; Motor Load at Fan Design CFM (Default = 65%)[125]

η_{motor} = Installed nominal/nameplate motor efficiency

Default motor is a NEMA Premium Efficiency, ODP, 4-pole/1800 RPM fan motor

NEMA Premium Efficiency Motors Default Efficiencies[126]

[124] Methodology developed and tested in Del Balso, Ryan Joseph. “Investigation into the Reliability of Energy Efficiency/Demand Side Management Savings Estimates for Variable Frequency Drives in Commercial Applications”. A project report submitted to the Faculty of the Graduate School of the University of Colorado, 2013.

[125] Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, and Resource Dynamics Corporation. (2008). “Improving Motor and Drive System Performance; A Sourcebook for Industry”. U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

[126] Douglass, J. (2005). Induction Motor Efficiency Standards. Washington State University and the Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance, Extension Energy Program, Olympia, WA, October 2005.

Size HP	Open Drip Proof (ODP)			Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled (TEFC)		
	# of Poles			# of Poles		
	6	4	2	6	4	2
	Speed (RPM)			Speed (RPM)		
	1200	1800 Default	3600	1200	1800	3600
1	0.825	0.855	0.770	0.825	0.855	0.770
1.5	0.865	0.865	0.840	0.875	0.865	0.840
2	0.875	0.865	0.855	0.885	0.865	0.855
3	0.885	0.895	0.855	0.895	0.895	0.865
5	0.895	0.895	0.865	0.895	0.895	0.885
7.5	0.902	0.910	0.885	0.910	0.917	0.895
10	0.917	0.917	0.895	0.910	0.917	0.902
15	0.917	0.930	0.902	0.917	0.924	0.910
20	0.924	0.930	0.910	0.917	0.930	0.910
25	0.930	0.936	0.917	0.930	0.936	0.917
30	0.936	0.941	0.917	0.930	0.936	0.917
40	0.941	0.941	0.924	0.941	0.941	0.924
50	0.941	0.945	0.930	0.941	0.945	0.930
60	0.945	0.950	0.936	0.945	0.950	0.936
75	0.945	0.950	0.936	0.945	0.954	0.936
100	0.950	0.954	0.936	0.950	0.954	0.941
125	0.950	0.954	0.941	0.950	0.954	0.950
150	0.954	0.958	0.941	0.958	0.958	0.950
200	0.954	0.958	0.950	0.958	0.962	0.954
250	0.954	0.958	0.950	0.958	0.962	0.958
300	0.954	0.958	0.954	0.958	0.962	0.958
350	0.954	0.958	0.954	0.958	0.962	0.958
400	0.958	0.958	0.958	0.958	0.962	0.958
450	0.962	0.962	0.958	0.958	0.962	0.958
500	0.962	0.962	0.958	0.958	0.962	0.958

$RHRS_{Base}$ = Annual operating hours for fan motor based on building type

Default hours are provided for HVAC applications which vary by HVAC application and building type[127]. When available, actual hours should be used.

Building Type	Total Fan Run Hours	Model Source
Assembly	7235	eQuest
Assisted Living	8760	eQuest
College	6103	eQuest
Convenience Store	7004	eQuest
Elementary School	7522	eQuest
Garage	7357	eQuest
Grocery	7403	eQuest

[127] Hours per year are estimated using the eQuest models as the total number of hours the fans are operating for heating, cooling and ventilation for each building type.

Building Type	Total Fan Run Hours	Model Source
Healthcare Clinic	6345	eQuest
High School	7879	eQuest
Hospital - VAV econ	8760	eQuest
Hospital - CAV econ	8760	eQuest
Hospital - CAV no econ	8760	eQuest
Hospital - FCU	8760	eQuest
Manufacturing Facility	8706	eQuest
MF - High Rise	8760	eQuest
MF - Mid Rise	8760	eQuest
Hotel/Motel - Guest	8760	eQuest
Hotel/Motel - Common	8760	eQuest
Movie Theater	7505	eQuest
Office - High Rise - VAV econ	6064	eQuest
Office - High Rise - CAV econ	5697	eQuest
Office - High Rise - CAV no econ	5682	eQuest
Office - High Rise - FCU	6163	eQuest
Office - Low Rise	6288	eQuest
Office - Mid Rise	6856	OpenStudio
Religious Building	7380	eQuest
Restaurant	7809	eQuest
Retail - Department Store	7155	OpenStudio
Retail - Strip Mall	6846	eQuest
Warehouse	6832	OpenStudio
Unknown	7100	n/a

$\%FF$ = Percentage of run-time spent within a given flow fraction range

Default Fan Duty Cycle Based on 2012 ASHRAE Handbook; HVAC Systems and Equipment, page 45.11, Figure 12.

Flow Fraction (% of design cfm)	Percent of Time at Flow Fraction
0% to 10%	0.0%
10% to 20%	1.0%
20% to 30%	5.5%
30% to 40%	15.5%
40% to 50%	22.0%
50% to 60%	25.0%
60% to 70%	19.0%
70% to 80%	8.5%
80% to 90%	3.0%
90% to 100%	0.5%

PLR_{Base} = Part load ratio for a given flow fraction range based on the baseline flow control type

$PLR_{Retrofit}$ = Part load ratio for a given flow fraction range based on the retrofit flow control type

Control Type	Flow Fraction									
	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%
No Control or Bypass Damper	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Discharge Dampers	0.46	0.55	0.63	0.70	0.77	0.83	0.88	0.93	0.97	1.00
Outlet Damper, BI & Airfoil Fans	0.53	0.53	0.57	0.64	0.72	0.80	0.89	0.96	1.02	1.05
Inlet Damper Box	0.56	0.60	0.62	0.64	0.66	0.69	0.74	0.81	0.92	1.07
Inlet Guide Vane, BI & Airfoil Fans	0.53	0.56	0.57	0.59	0.60	0.62	0.67	0.74	0.85	1.00
Inlet Vane Dampers	0.38	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.48	0.53	0.60	0.70	0.83	0.99
Outlet Damper, FC Fans	0.22	0.26	0.30	0.37	0.45	0.54	0.65	0.77	0.91	1.06
Eddy Current Drives	0.17	0.20	0.25	0.32	0.41	0.51	0.63	0.76	0.90	1.04
Inlet Guide Vane, FC Fans	0.21	0.22	0.23	0.26	0.31	0.39	0.49	0.63	0.81	1.04
VFD with duct static pressure controls	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.15	0.20	0.29	0.41	0.57	0.76	1.01
VFD with low/no duct static pressure	0.05	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.18	0.27	0.39	0.55	0.75	1.00

Provided below is the resultant values based upon the defaults provided above:

Control Type	$\sum_{0\%}^{100\%}(\%FF \times PLR_{Base})$
No Control or Bypass Damper	1.00
Discharge Dampers	0.80
Outlet Damper, BI & Airfoil Fans	0.78
Inlet Damper Box	0.69
Inlet Guide Vane, BI & Airfoil Fans	0.63
Inlet Vane Dampers	0.53
Outlet Damper, FC Fans	0.53
Eddy Current Drives	0.49
Inlet Guide Vane, FC Fans	0.39
VFD with duct static pressure controls	0.30
VFD with low/no duct static pressure	0.27

IE_{energy} = HVAC interactive effects factor for energy (default = 15.7%)

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

kW_{Base} = $\left(0.746 \times HP \times \frac{LF}{\eta_{motor}}\right) \times PLR_{Base,FFpeak}$

$kW_{Retrofit}$ = $\left(0.746 \times HP \times \frac{LF}{\eta_{motor}}\right) \times PLR_{Retrofit,FFpeak}$

ΔkW_{fan} = $kW_{Base} - kW_{Retrofit}$

ΔkW_{total} = $\Delta kW_{fan} \times (1 + IE_{demand})$

Where:

kW_{Base} = Baseline summer coincident peak demand (kW)

$kW_{Retrofit}$ = Retrofit summer coincident peak demand (kW)

ΔkW_{fan} = Fan-only summer coincident peak demand impact

ΔkW_{total} = Total project summer coincident peak demand impact

$PLR_{Base,FFpeak}$ = The part load ratio for the average flow fraction between the peak daytime hours during the weekday peak time period based on the baseline flow control type (default average flow fraction during peak period = 90%)

$PLR_{Retrofit,FFpeak}$ = The part load ratio for the average flow fraction between the peak daytime hours during the weekday peak time period based on the retrofit flow control type (default average flow fraction during peak period = 90%)

IE_{demand} = HVAC interactive effects factor for summer coincident peak demand (default = 15.7%)

FOSSIL FUEL IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

There are no expected fossil fuel impacts for this measure.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: CI-HVC-VSDF-V04-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2022

4.4.42 Advanced Thermostats for Small Commercial

Description

This measure characterizes the energy savings from the installation of an "Advanced Thermostat" for reduced heating and cooling consumption in a small commercial building. Advanced thermostats use a configurable schedule of temperature setpoints (like a programmable thermostat) *and* automatic variations to that schedule to better match HVAC system runtimes to meet occupant comfort needs. These schedules may be defaults, established through user interaction, and be changed manually at the device or remotely through a web or mobile app. Automatic variations to that schedule could be driven by local sensors and software algorithms, and/or through connectivity to an internet software service. Data triggers to automatic schedule changes might include, for example: occupancy/activity detection, arrival & departure of conditioned spaces, optimization based on historical or population-specific trends, weather data and forecasts.

The thermostat must be installed to control a single-zone HVAC system. This measure is limited to packaged HVAC units 5 tons or less. Systems larger will likely require more sophisticated controls to meet code requirements.

This class of products and services are relatively new, diverse, and rapidly changing. The savings associated with commercial installations of advanced thermostats have not been evaluated. In the absence of commercial specific assumptions, this TRM provides a deemed estimate based on the average residential savings. This is considered a reasonable starting assumption since the eligibility is limited to residential sized equipment and although on average commercial systems may be larger, it is predicted that reduced savings percentage will result in a similar average savings. It is highly recommended that the application of Advanced Thermostats in commercial settings be evaluated for future revisions.

Note that though these devices and service could potentially be used as part of a demand response program, the costs, delivery, impacts, and other aspects of DR-specific program delivery are not included in this characterization at this time, though they could be added in the future.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, RF, DI.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

Definition of Efficient Equipment

The criteria for this measure are established by replacement of a manual-only or programmable thermostat, with one that has the default enabled capability—or the capability to automatically—establish a schedule of temperature setpoints according to driving device inputs above and beyond basic time and temperature data of conventional programmable thermostats. As summarized in the description, this category of products and services is broad and rapidly advancing in regards to their capability, usability, and sophistication, but at a minimum must be capable of two-way communication and exceed the typical performance of manual and conventional programmable thermostats through the automatic or default capabilities described above.

Definition of Baseline Equipment

The baseline is either the actual type (manual or programmable) if it is known, or an assumed mix of these two types based upon information available from evaluations or surveys that represent the population of program participants. This mix may vary by program, but as a default, 44% programmable and 56% manual thermostats may be assumed.

Deemed Lifetime of Efficient Equipment

The expected measure life for advanced thermostats is assumed to be 11 years[128].

Deemed Measure Cost

For DI and other programs for which installation services are provided, the actual material, labor, and other costs should be used. If unknown then the average incremental cost for the new installation measure is assumed to be $175.

Loadshape

Loadshape C05 - Commercial Electric Heating and Cooling, or

Loadshape C03 - Commercial Cooling

Coincidence Factor

In the absence of conclusive results from empirical studies on peak savings, the TAC agreed to a temporary assumption of 50% of the cooling coincidence factor, acknowledging that while the savings from the advanced Thermostat will track with the cooling load, the impact during peak periods may be lower. This is an assumption that could use future evaluation to improve these estimates.

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for Commercial cooling (during system peak hour)

= 45.7 [129]

CF_{PJM} = PJM Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for Commercial cooling (average during peak period)

= 23.9% [130]

Algorithm

Calculation of Energy Savings

Electric Energy Savings

Deemed savings are provided based upon the average savings from the Residential version of this measure. Future evaluation on savings percentages for commercial applications should be used to improve this assumption.

ΔkWh[131] $= \Delta kWh_{heating} + \Delta kWh_{cooling}$

$\Delta kWh_{heating}$ = %ElectricHeat * Elec_Heating_Consumption * Heating_Reduction * HF * Eff_ISR + (ΔTherms * F_e * 29.3)

ΔkWh_{cool} = %AC * ((FLH * Btu/hr * 1/SEER)/1000) * Cooling_Reduction * Eff_ISR

---

128 Based on 2017 Residential Smart Thermostat Workpaper, prepared by SCE and Nest for SCE (Work Paper SCE17HC054, Revision #0). Estimate ability of smart systems to continue providing savings after disconnection and conduct statistical survival analysis which yields 9.2-13.8 year range.

129 Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The AC load during the utility's peak hour is divided by the maximum AC load during the year. Multiplied by 50%.

130 Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The average AC load over the PJM peak period (1-5pm, M-F, June through August) is divided by the maximum AC load during the year. Multiplied by 50%.

131 Electrical savings are a function of both heating and cooling energy usage reductions. For heating this is a function of the percent of electric heat (heat pumps) and fan savings in the case of a natural gas furnace.

For basis of values, see Residential measure 5.3.16. Measure assumes commercial building is cooled.

$\Delta kWh_{heating}$ = 0.03 * 15,678 * 0.07 * 1 * 1 + (66.1 * 0.0314 * 29.3)

= 93.7 kWh

ΔkWh_{cool} = 1.0 * ((629 * 33600 * 1/9.3) / 1000) * 0.08 * 1

= 181.8 kWh

ΔkWh = 93.7 + 181.8

= 275.5 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = %AC * (Cooling_Reduction * Btu/hr * (1/EER))/1000 * EFF_ISR * CF

For basis of values, see Residential measure 5.3.16. Measure assumes commercial building is cooled.

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for Commercial cooling (during system peak hour)

= 45.7 [132]

CF_{PJM} = PJM Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for Commercial cooling (average during peak period)

= 23.9% [133]

ΔkW_{SSP} = 1.0 * (0.08 * 33600 * (1/7.5))/1000 * 1.0 * 0.457

= 0.1638 kW

ΔkW_{PJM} = 1.0 * (0.08 * 33600 * (1/7.5))/1000 * 1.0 * 0.239

= 0.0857 kW

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms = %FossilHeat * Gas_Heating_Consumption * Heating_Reduction * HF * Eff_ISR

For basis of values, see Residential measure 5.3.16.

ΔTherms = 0.935 * 955 * 0.07 * 1 * 1

= 62.5 Therms

WATER AND OTHER NON-ENERGY IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

---

[132] Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The AC load during the utility's peak hour is divided by the maximum AC load during the year. Multiplied by 50%.

[133] Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The average AC load over the PJM peak period (1-5pm, M-F, June through August) is divided by the maximum AC load during the year. Multiplied by 50%.

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: CI-HVC-ADTH-V02-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2020

4.5.3 High Performance and Reduced Wattage T8 Fixtures and Lamps

DESCRIPTION

This measure applies to "High Performance T8" (HPT8) lamp/ballast systems that have higher lumens per watt than standard T8 systems. This measure applies to the installation of new equipment with efficiencies that exceed that of the equipment that would have been installed following standard market practices and is applicable to time of sale as well as retrofit measures. Retrofit measures may include new fixtures or relamp/reballast measures. In addition, options have been provided to allow for the "Reduced Wattage T8 lamps" or RWT8 lamps that result in re-lamping opportunities that produce equal or greater light levels than standard T8 lamps while using fewer watts.

If the implementation strategy does not allow for the installation location to be known, a deemed split of 100% Commercial and 0% Residential should be used[134].

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, RF, DI.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

The measure applies to all commercial HPT8 installations excluding new construction and major renovation or change of use measures (see lighting power density measure). Lookup tables have been provided to account for the different types of installations. Whenever possible, actual costs and hours of use should be utilized for savings calculations. Default new and baseline assumptions have been provided in the reference tables. Default component costs and lifetimes have been provided for Operating and Maintenance Calculations. Please see the Definition Table to determine applicability for each program. HPT8 configurations not included in the TRM may be included in custom program design using the provided algorithms as long as energy savings is achieved. The following table defines the applicability for different programs

Time of Sale (TOS)	Retrofit (RF) and Direct Install (DI)
This measure relates to the installation of new equipment with efficiency that exceeds that of equipment that would have been installed following standard market practices. In general, the measure will include qualifying high efficiency low ballast factor ballasts paired with high efficiency long life lamps as detailed in the attached tables. High-bay applications use this system paired with qualifying high ballast factor ballasts and high performance 32 w lamps. Custom lighting designs can use qualifying low, normal or high ballast factor ballasts and qualifying lamps in lumen equivalent applications where total system wattage is reduced when calculated using the Calculation of Savings Algorithms.	This measure relates to the replacement of existing equipment with new equipment with efficiency that exceeds that of the existing equipment. In general, the retrofit will include qualifying high efficiency low ballast factor ballasts paired with high efficiency long life lamps as detailed in the attached tables. Custom lighting designs can use qualifying low, normal or high ballast factor ballasts and qualifying lamps in lumen equivalent applications where total system wattage is reduced when calculated using the Calculation of Savings Algorithms. High efficiency troffers (new/or retrofit) utilizing HPT8 technology can provide even greater savings. When used in a high-bay application, high-performance T8 fixtures can provide equal light to HID high-bay fixtures, while using fewer watts; these systems typically utilize high ballast factor ballasts, but qualifying low and normal ballast factor ballasts may be used when appropriate light levels are provided and overall wattage is reduced.

[134] Based on weighted average of Final ComEd's Instant Discounts program data from PY7 and PY9. For Residential installations, hours of use assumptions from '5.5 Interior Hardwired Compact Fluorescent Lamp (CFL) Fixture' measure should be used.

Definition of Efficient Equipment

The efficient conditions for all applications are a qualifying HP or RWT8 fixture and lamp/ballast combinations listed on the CEE website under qualifying HP T8 products[135] and qualifying RWT8 products[136].

The definition of efficient equipment varies based on the program and is defined below:

Time of Sale (TOS)	Retrofit (RF) and Direct Install (DI)
High efficiency troffers combined with high efficiency lamps and ballasts allow for fewer lamps to be used to provide a given lumen output. High efficiency troffers must have a fixture efficiency of 80% or greater to qualify. Default values are given for a 2 lamp HPT8 fixture replacing a 3 lamp standard efficiency T8 fixture, but other configurations may qualify and the Calculation of savings algorithm used to account for base watts being replaced with EE watts. High bay fixtures must have fixture efficiencies of 85% or greater. RWT8 lamps: 2', 3' and 8' lamps must meet the wattage requirements specified in the RWT8 new and baseline assumptions table. This measure assumes a lamp only purchase.	High efficiency troffers (new or retrofit kits) combined with high efficiency lamps and ballasts allow for fewer lamps to be used to provide a given lumen output. High efficiency troffers must have a fixture efficiency of 80% or greater to qualify. Default values are given for a 2 lamp HPT8 fixture replacing a 3 lamp standard efficiency T8 fixture, but other configurations may qualify and the Calculation of savings algorithm used to account for base watts being replaced with EE watts. High bay fixtures will have fixture efficiencies of 85% or greater. RWT8: 2', 3' and 8' lamps must meet the wattage requirements specified in the RWT8 new and baseline assumptions table.

Definition of Baseline Equipment

The definition of baseline equipment varies based on the program and is defined below:

Time of Sale (TOS)	Retrofit (RF) and Direct Install (DI)
The baseline is standard efficiency T8 systems that would have been installed. The baseline for high-bay fixtures is pulse start metal halide fixtures, the baseline for a 2 lamp high efficiency troffer is a 3 lamp standard efficency troffer.	The baseline is the existing system. In July 14, 2012, Federal Standards were enacted that were expected to eliminate T-12s as an option for linear fluorescent fixtures. Through v3.0 of the TRM, it was assumed that the T-12 would no longer be baseline for retrofits from 1/1/2016. However, due to significant loopholes in the legislation, T-12 compliant product is still freely available and in Illinois T-12s continue to hold a significant share of the existing and replacement lamp market. Therefore the timing of the sunsetting of T-12s as a viable baseline has been pushed back in v7.0 until 1/1/2020 and will be revisited in future update sessions. There will be a baseline shift applied to all measures installed before 2020. See table C-1.

Deemed Lifetime of Efficient Equipment

The deemed lifetime of efficient equipment varies based on the program and is defined below:

[135] Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) Energy Efficiency Program Library, High-Performance T8 Specification, June 30, 2009

[136] Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) Energy Efficiency Program Library, Reduced Wattage T8 Specification, July 29, 2013

Time of Sale (TOS)	Retrofit (RF) and Direct Install (DI)
Fixture lifetime is rated lifetime of fixture/hours of use. If unknown default is 12 years[137]. Fixture retrofits which utilize RWT8 lamps have a lifetime equivalent to the life of the lamp, capped at 15 years. There is no guarantee that a reduced wattage lamp will be installed at time of burnout, but if one is, savings will be captured in the RWT8 measure below. RWT8 lifetime is the life of the product, at the reported operating hours (lamp life in hours divided by operating hours per year – see reference table "RWT8 Component Costs and Lifetime"), capped at 12 years.[138]	Fixture lifetime is rated lifetime of fixture/hours of use. If unknown default is 15 years. As per explanation above, for existing T12 fixtures, a mid life baseline shift should be applied in 2019 as described in table C-1. Note, since the fixture lifetime is deemed at 12 years, the replacement cost of both the lamp and ballast should be incorporated in to the O&M calculation.

Deemed Measure Cost

The deemed measure cost is found in the reference table at the end of this characterization.

Loadshape

Loadshape C06 - Commercial Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C07 - Grocery/Conv. Store Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C08 - Hospital Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C09 - Office Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C10 - Restaurant Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C11 - Retail Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C12 - Warehouse Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C13 - K-12 School Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C14 - Indust. 1-shift (8/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C15 - Indust. 2-shift (16/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C16 - Indust. 3-shift (24/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C17 - Indust. 4-shift (24/7) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C18 - Industrial Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C19 - Industrial Outdoor Lighting
Loadshape C20 - Commercial Outdoor Lighting

Algorithm

Calculation of Savings

Electric Energy Savings

$$\Delta kWh = ((Watts_{base} - Watts_{EE})/1000) * Hours * WHF_e * ISR$$

[137] 12 years is based on average of mostly CEE lamp products (9 years), T5 lamps (10.7 years) and GDS Measure Life Report, June 2007, (15 years), as recommended in Navigant 'ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report', May 2018.
[138] ibid

Where:

$Watts_{base}$ = Input wattage of the existing system which depends on the baseline fixture configuration (number and type of lamp) and number of fixtures. Value can be selected from the appropriate reference table as shown below, or a custom value can be entered if the configurations in the tables is not representative of the exisitng system.

Program	Reference Table
Time of Sale	A-1: HPT8 New and Baseline Assumptions
Retrofit	A-2: HPT8 New and Baseline Assumptions
Reduced Wattage T8, time of sale or retrofit	A-3: RWT8 New and Baseline Assumptions

$Watts_{EE}$ = New Input wattage of EE fixture which depends on new fixture configuration (number of lamps) and ballast factor and number of fixtures. Value can be selected from the appropriate reference table as shown below, of a custom value can be entered if the configurations in the tables is not representative of the exisitng system.

Program	Reference Table
Time of Sale	A-1: HPT8 New and Baseline Assumptions
Retrofit	A-2: HPT8 New and Baseline Assumptions
Reduced Wattage T8, time of sale or retrofit	A-3: RWT8 New and Baseline Assumptions

Hours = Average hours of use per year as provided by the customer or selected from the Reference Table in Section 4.5, Fixture annual operating hours. If hours or building type are unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

WHF_e = Waste heat factor for energy to account for cooling energy savings from efficient lighting is selected from the Reference Table in Section 4.5 for each building type. If building is un-cooled, the value is 1.0.

ISR = In Service Rate or the percentage of units rebated that get installed.

=100%[139] if application form completed with sign off that equipment is not placed into

[139] Illinois evaluation of PY1 through PY3 has not found that fixtures or lamps placed into storage to be a significant enough issue to warrant including an “In-Service Rate” when commercial customers complete an application form.

storage

If sign off form not completed assume the following 3 year ISR assumptions:

Weighted Average 1st year In Service Rate (ISR)	2nd year Installations	3rd year Installations	Final Lifetime In Service Rate
93.4%[140]	2.5%	2.1%	98.0%[141]

HEATING PENALTY

If electrically heated building:

$$\Delta kWh_{heatpenalty}{}^{142} = (((WattsBase-WattsEE)/1000) * ISR * Hours * -IFkWh$$

Where:

IFkWh = Lighting-HVAC Interation Factor for electric heating impacts; this factor represents the increased electric space heating requirements due to the reduction of waste heat rejected by the efficent lighting. Values are provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5. If unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

SUMMER COINCIDENT DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = ((Watts_{base}-Watts_{EE})/1000) * WHF_d*CF*ISR$$

Where:

WHF_d = Waste Heat Factor for Demand to account for cooling savings from efficient lighting in cooled buildings is selected from the Reference Table in Section 4.5 for each building type. If the building is not cooled WHFd is 1.

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for measure is selected from the Reference Table in Section 4.5 for each building type. If the building type is unknown, use the Miscellaneous value of 0.66.

Other factors as defined above

[140] Based on ComEd's Instant Incentives program data from PY7 and PY9, see "IL Commercial Lighting ISR_2018.xlsx".

[141] The 98% Lifetime ISR assumption is based upon review of two evaluations:
'Nexus Market Research, RLW Analytics and GDS Associates study; "New England Residential Lighting Markdown Impact Evaluation, January 20, 2009' and 'KEMA Inc, Feb 2010, Final Evaluation Report:, Upstream Lighting Program, Volume 1.' This implies that only 2% of bulbs purchased are never installed. The second and third year installations are based upon Ameren analysis of the Californian KEMA study showing that 54% of future installs occur in year 2 and 46% in year 3. The 2nd and 3rd year installations should be counted as part of those future program year savings. Note that this Final Install Rate does NOT account for leakage of purchased bulbs being installed outside of the utility territory. EM&V should assess how and if data from evaluation should adjust this final installation rate to account for this impact

[142]Negative value because this is an increase in heating consumption due to the efficient lighting.

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms[143] = (((WattsBase-WattsEE)/1000) * ISR * Hours *- IFTherms

Where:

IFTherms = Lighting-HVAC Integration Factor for gas heating impacts; this factor represents the increased gas space heating requirements due to the reduction of waste heat rejected by the efficient lighting. Please select from the Reference Table in Section 4.5 for each building type.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

Actual operation and maintenance costs will vary by specific equipment installed/replaced. See Reference tables for Operating and Maintenance Values;

Program	Reference Table
Time of Sale	B-1: HPT8 Component Costs and Lifetime
Retrofit	B-2: HPT8 Component Costs and Lifetime
Reduced Wattage T8, time of sale or retrofit	B-3: HPT8 Component Costs and Lifetime

REFERENCE TABLES

See following page

[143] Negative value because this is an increase in heating consumption due to the efficient lighting.

A-1: Time of Sale: HPT8 New and Baseline Assumptions[144]

EE Measure Description	Nominal Watts	$Watts_{EE}$	Baseline Description	Nominal Watt	$Watts_{BASE}$	Incremental Cost	$Watts_{SAVE}$
4-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	128	147.2	200 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	200	232	$75	84.80
4-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	128	147.2	250 Watt Metal Halide	250	295	$75	147.80
6-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	192	220.8	320 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	320	348.8	$75	128.00
6-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	192	220.8	400 Watt Pulse Start Metal Halide	400	455	$75	234.20
8-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	256	294.4	Proportionally Adjusted according to 6-Lamp HPT8 Equivalent to 320 PSMH	320	476	$75	181.60
8-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	256	292.4	Proportionally Adjusted according to 6-Lamp HPT8 Equivalent to 400 W Metal Halide	400	618	75	323.60
1-Lamp HPT8-high performance 32 w lamp	32	24.64	1-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	32	28.16	$15	3.52
1-Lamp HPT8-high performance 28 w lamp	28	21.56	1-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	32	28.16	$15	6.60
1-Lamp HPT8-high performance 25 w lamp	25	19.25	1-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	32	28.16	$15	8.91
2-Lamp HPT8 -high performance 32 w lamp	64	49.28	2-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	64	56.32	$18	7.04
2-Lamp HPT8-high performance 28 w lamp	56	43.12	2-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	64	56.32	$18	13.20
2-Lamp HPT8-high performance 25 w lamp	50	38.5	2-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	64	56.32	$18	17.82
3-Lamp HPT8-high performance 32 w lamp	96	73.92	3-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	96	84.48	$20	10.56
3-Lamp HPT8-high performance 28 w lamp	84	64.68	3-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	96	84.48	$20	19.80
3-Lamp HPT8-high performance 25 w lamp	75	57.75	3-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	96	84.48	$20	26.73
4-Lamp HPT8 -high performance 32 w lamp	128	98.56	4-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	128	112.64	$23	14.08
4-Lamp HPT8-high performance 28 w lamp	112	86.24	4-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	128	112.64	$23	26.40
4-Lamp HPT8-high performance 25 w lamp	100	77	4-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	128	112.64	$23	35.64
2-lamp High-Performance HPT8 Troffer	64	49.28	3-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	96	84.48	$100	35.20

Table developed using a constant ballast factor of .77 for troffers/linear HPT8 and 1.15 for HPT8 highbay, 1.0 for all MH/MHPS, and 0.95 for T12 and 0.88 for standard T8. Input wattages are an average of manufacturer inputs that account for ballast efficacy

[144] Watt, lumen, lamp life, and ballast factor assumptions for efficient measures are based upon Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) Commercial Lighting Qualifying Product Lists. Watt, lumen, lamp life, and ballast factor assumptions for baseline fixtures are based upon manufacturer specification sheets. Baseline and efficient measure cost data comes from lighting suppliers, past Efficiency Vermont projects, and professional judgment.

A-2: Retrofit HPT8 New and Baseline Assumptions[145]

EE Measure Description	Nominal Watts	Ballast Factor	$Watts_{EE}$	Baseline Description	Nominal Watts	$Watts_{BASE}$	$Watts_{SAVE}$	Full Measure Cost
4-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	128	1.15	147.2	200 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	200	232	84.80	$200
4-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	128	1.15	147.2	250 Watt Metal Halide	250	295	147.80	$200
6-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	192	1.15	220.8	320 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	320	348.8	128.00	$225
6-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	192	1.15	220.8	400 Watt Pulse Start Metal Halide	400	455	234.20	$225
8-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	256	1.15	294.4	Proportionally Adjusted according to 6-Lamp HPT8 Equivalent to 320 PSMH	320	476	181.60	$250
8-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	256	1.15	294.4	Proportionally Adjusted according to 6-Lamp HPT8 Equivalent to 400 W Metal Halide	400	618	323.60	$250
1-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	32	0.77	24.64	1-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	34	42	17.36	$50
2-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	64	0.77	49.28	2-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	68	67	17.72	$55
3-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	96	0.77	73.92	3-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	102	104	30.08	$60
4-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	128	0.77	98.56	4-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	136	144	45.44	$65
1-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	32	0.77	24.64	1-Lamp F40T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	40	41	16.36	$50
2-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	64	0.77	49.28	2-Lamp F40T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	80	87	37.72	$55
3-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	96	0.77	73.92	3-Lamp F40T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	120	141	67.08	$60
4-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	128	0.77	98.56	4-Lamp F40T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	160	172	73.44	$65
1-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	32	0.77	24.64	1-Lamp F40T12 w/ Mag Ballast	40	51	26.36	$50
2-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	64	0.77	49.28	2-Lamp F40T12 w/ Mag Ballast	80	97	47.72	$55
3-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	96	0.77	73.92	3-Lamp F40T12 w/ Mag Ballast	120	135	61.08	$60
4-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	128	0.77	98.56	4-Lamp F40T12 w/ Mag Ballast	160	175	76.44	$65
1-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T8 to HPT8	32	0.77	24.64	1-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	32	28.16	3.52	$50
2-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T8 to HPT8	64	0.77	49.28	2-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	64	56.32	7.04	$55
3-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T8 to HPT8	96	0.77	73.92	3-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	96	84.48	10.56	$60
4-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T8 to HPT8	128	0.77	98.56	4-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	128	112.64	14.08	$65

[145] Watt, lumen, lamp life, and ballast factor assumptions for efficient measures are based upon Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) Commercial Lighting Qualifying Product Lists. Watt, lumen, lamp life, and ballast factor assumptions for baseline fixtures are based upon manufacturer specification sheets. Baseline and efficient measure cost data comes from lighting suppliers, past Efficiency Vermont projects, Xcel Energy Lighting Efficiency Input Wattage Guide and professional judgment.

EE Measure Description	Nominal Watts	Ballast Factor	$Watts_{EE}$	Baseline Description	Nominal Watts	$Watts_{BASE}$	$Watts_{SAVE}$	Full Measure Cost
2-lamp High-Performance HPT8 Troffer or high efficiency retrofit troffer	64	0.77	49.28	3-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	96	84.48	35.20	$100

Table developed using a constant ballast factor of 0.77 for troffers/linear HPT8 and 1.15 for HPT8 highbay, 1.0 for all MH/MHPS, and 0.95 for T12 and 0.88 for standard T8. Input wattages are an average of manufacturer inputs that account for ballast efficacy.

EE Measure Description	Nominal Watts	$Watts_{EE}$	EE Lamp Cost	Baseline Description	Base Lamp Cost	Nominal Watts	$Watts_{BASE}$	$Watts_{SAVE}$	Measure Cost
RW T8 - F28T8 Lamp	28	24.64	$4.50	F32 T8 Standard Lamp	$2.50	32	28.16	3.52	$2.00
RWT8 F2T8 Extra Life Lamp	28	24.64	$4.50	F32 T8 Standard Lamp	$2.50	32	28.16	3.52	$2.00
RWT8 - F32/25W T8 Lamp	25	22.00	$4.50	F32 T8 Standard Lamp	$2.50	32	28.16	6.16	$2.00
RWT8 - F32/25W T8 Lamp Extra Life	25	22.00	$4.50	F32 T8 Standard Lamp	$2.50	32	28.16	6.16	$2.00
RWT8 F17T8 Lamp - 2 ft	16	14.08	$4.80	F17 T8 Standard Lamp - 2ft	$2.80	17	14.96	0.88	$2.00
RWT8 F25T8 Lamp - 3 ft	23	20.24	$5.10	F25 T8 Standard Lamp - 3ft	$3.10	25	22.00	1.76	$2.00
RWT8 F30T8 Lamp - 6' Utube	30	26.40	$11.31	F32 T8 Standard Utube	$9.31	32	28.16	1.76	$2.00
RWT8 F29T8 Lamp - Utube	29	25.52	$11.31	F32 T8 Standard Utube	$9.31	32	28.16	2.64	$2.00
RWT8 F96T8 Lamp - 8 ft	65	57.20	$9.00	F96 T8 Standard Lamp - 8 ft	$7.00	70	61.60	4.40	$2.00

A– 3: RWT8 New and Baseline Assumptions

Table developed using a constant ballast factor of 0.88 for RWT8 and Standard T8.

B-1: Time of Sale T8 Component Costs and Lifetime[146]

[146] Watt, lumen, lamp life, and ballast factor assumptions for efficient measures are based upon Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) Commercial Lighting Qualifying Product Lists. Watt, lumen, lamp life, and ballast factor assumptions for baseline fixtures are based upon manufacturer specification sheets. Baseline and efficient measure cost data comes from lighting suppliers, past Efficiency Vermont projects, and professional judgment

EE Measure Description	EE Lamp Cost	EE Lamp Life (hrs)	EE Lamp Rep. Labor Cost per lamp	EE Ballast Cost	EE Ballast Life (hrs)	EE Ballast Rep. Labor Cost	Baseline Description	Base Lamp Cost	Base Lamp Life (hrs)	Base Lamp Rep. Labor Cost	Base Ballast Cost	Base Ballast Life (hrs)	Base Ballast Rep. Labor Cost
4-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	$5.00	24000	$6.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	200 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	$21.00	10000	$6.67	$87.75	40000	$22.50
6-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	$5.00	24000	$6.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	320 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	$21.00	20000	$6.67	$109.35	40000	$22.50
8-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	$5.00	24000	$6.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	Lamp HPT8 Equivalent to 320 PSMH	$21.00	20000	$6.67	$109.35	40000	$22.50
1-Lamp HPT8 – all qualifying lamps	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	1-Lamp Standard F32T12 w/ Elec Ballast	$2.50	20000	$2.67	$15.00	70000	$15.00
2-Lamp HPT8 – all qualifying lamps	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	2-Lamp Standard F32T12 w/ Elec Ballast	$2.50	20000	$2.67	$15.00	70000	$15.00
3-Lamp HPT8 – all qualifying lamps	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	$2.50	20000	$2.67	$15.00	70000	$15.00
4-Lamp HPT8 – all qualifying lamps	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	4-Lamp Standard F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	$2.50	20000	$2.67	$15.00	70000	$15.00
				$32.50									
2-lamp High-Performance HPT8 Troffer	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	$2.50	20000	$2.67	$15.00	70000	$15.00

B-2: T8 Retrofit Component Costs and Lifetime[147]

[147] Cost assumptions for baseline fixtures are based upon manufacturer specification sheets. Baseline and efficient measure cost data comes from lighting suppliers, past Efficiency Vermont projects, and professional judgment

EE Measure Description	EE Lamp Cost	EE Lamp Life (hrs)	EE Lamp Rep. Labor Cost per lamp	EE Ballast Cost	EE Ballast Life (hrs)	EE Ballast Rep. Labor Cost	Baseline Description	Base Lamp Cost	Base Lamp Life (hrs)	Base Lamp Rep. Labor Cost	Base Ballast Cost	Base Ballast Life (hrs)	Base Ballast Rep. Labor Cost
4-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	$5.00	24000	$6.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	200 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	$29.00	12000	$6.67	$87.75	40000	$22.50
6-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	$5.00	24000	$6.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	320 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	$72.00	20000	$6.67	$109.35	40000	$22.50
8-Lamp HPT8 w/ High-BF Ballast High-Bay	$5.00	24000	$6.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	Proportionally Adjusted according to 6-Lamp HPT8 Equivalent to 320 PSMH	$17.00	20000	$6.67	$109.35	40000	$22.50
1-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	1-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	$2.70	20000	$2.67	$20.00	40000	$15.00
2-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	2-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	$2.70	20000	$2.67	$20.00	40000	$15.00
3-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	$2.70	20000	$2.67	$20.00	40000	$15.00
4-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	4-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	$2.70	20000	$2.67	$20.00	40000	$15.00
1-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T8 to HPT8	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	1-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	$2.70	20000	$2.67	$20.00	70000	$15.00
2-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T8 to HPT8	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	2-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	$2.70	20000	$2.67	$20.00	70000	$15.00
3-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T8 to HPT8	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	$2.70	20000	$2.67	$20.00	70000	$15.00
4-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T8 to HPT8	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	4-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	$2.70	20000	$2.67	$20.00	70000	$15.00
2-lamp High-Performance HPT8 Troffer	$5.00	24000	$2.67	$32.50	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F32T8 w/ Elec. Ballast	$2.50	20000	$2.67	$15.00	70000	$15.00

B-3: Reduced Wattage T8 Component Costs and Lifetime[148]

[148] Cost assumptions for baseline fixtures are based upon manufacturer specification sheets. Baseline and efficient measure cost data comes from lighting suppliers, past

EE measure description	EE Lamp Cost	EE Lamp Life (hrs)	Baseline Description	Base Lamp Cost	Base Lamp Life (hrs)	Base Lamp Rep. Labor Cost
RW T8 - F28T8 Lamp	$4.50	30000	F32 T8 Standard Lamp	$2.50	15000	$2.67
RWT8 F2T8 Extra Life Lamp	$4.50	36000	F32 T8 Standard Lamp	$2.50	15000	$2.67
RWT8 - F32/25W T8 Lamp	$4.50	30000	F32 T8 Standard Lamp	$2.50	15000	$2.67
RWT8 - F32/25W T8 Lamp Extra Life	$4.50	36000	F32 T8 Standard Lamp	$2.50	15000	$2.67
RWT8 F17T8 Lamp - 2 ft	$4.80	18000	F17 T8 Standard Lamp - 2ft	$2.80	15000	$2.67
RWT8 F25T8 Lamp - 3 ft	$5.10	18000	F25 T8 Standard Lamp - 3ft	$3.10	15000	$2.67
RWT8 F30T8 Lamp - 6' Utube	$11.31	24000	F32 T8 Standard Utube	$9.31	15000	$2.67
RWT8 F29T8 Lamp - Utube	$11.31	24000	F32 T8 Standard Utube	$9.31	15000	$2.67
RWT8 F96T8 Lamp - 8 ft	$9.00	24000	F96 T8 Standard Lamp - 8 ft	$7.00	15000	$2.67

Efficiency Vermont projects, and professional judgment.

C-1: T12 Baseline Adjustment:

For measures installed up to 1/1/2020, the full savings (as calculated above in the Algorithm section) will be claimed up to 1/1/2020. A savings adjustment will be applied to the annual savings for the remainder of the measure life. The adjustment to be applied for each measure is listed in the reference table below.

Savings Adjustment Factors

EE Measure Description	Savings Adjustment T12 EEmag ballast and 34 w lamps to HPT8	Savings Adjustment T12 EEmag ballast and 40 w lamps to HPT8	Savings Adjustment T12 mag ballast and 40 w lamps to HPT8
1-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	20%	22%	13%
2-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	40%	19%	15%
3-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	35%	16%	17%
4-Lamp Relamp/Reballast T12 to HPT8	31%	19%	18%

Measures installed in 2019 will claim full savings for one year. Savings adjustment factors will be applied to the full savings for savings starting in 1/1/2020 and for the remainder of the measure life. The savings adjustment is equal to the ratio between wattage reduction from T8 baseline to HPT8 and wattage reduction from T12 EE ballast with 40 w lamp baseline from the table 'T8 New and Baseline Assumptions'.[149]

Example: 2 lamp T8 to 2 lamp HPT8 retrofit saves 7 watts, while the T12 EE with 40 w lamp to HPT8 saves 37.7 watts. Thus the ratio of wattage reduced is 19%.

MEASURE CODE: CI-LTG-T8FX-V08-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2020

4.5.4 LED Bulbs and Fixtures

DESCRIPTION

This characterization provides savings assumptions for a variety of LED lamps including Omnidirectional (e.g. A-Type lamps), Decorative (e.g. Globes and Torpedoes) and Directional (PAR Lamps, Reflectors, MR16), and fixtures including refrigerated case, recessed and outdoor/garage fixtures.

If the implementation strategy does not allow for the installation location to be known, for Residential targeted programs (e.g. an upstream retail program), a deemed split of 97% Residential and 3% Commercial assumptions should be used[150], and for Commercial targeted programs a deemed split of 98% Commercial and 2% Residential should be used[151].

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

In order for this characterization to apply, new lamps must be ENERGY STAR labeled. Note a new ENERGY STAR specification v2.1 becomes effective on 1/2/2017.[152]

Lamps and fixtures should be found in the reference tables below. Fixtures must be ENERGY STAR labeled or on the Design Lights Consortium qualifying fixture list.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

For early replacement, the baseline is the existing fixture being replaced.

If the existing fixture is a T12: In July 14, 2012, Federal Standards were enacted that were expected to eliminate T-12s as an option for linear fluorescent fixtures. Through v3.0 of the TRM, it was assumed that the T-12 would no longer be baseline for retrofits from 1/1/2016. However, due to significant loopholes in the legislation, T-12 compliant product is still freely available and in Illinois T-12s continue to hold a significant share of the existing and replacement lamp market. In v7.0 a midlife adjustment is applied after the remaining useful life of the T12 fixture (calculated as 1/3 of the 40,000 hour ballast life/ hours). This assumes that T12 replacement lamps will continue to be available until then. See 'Early Replacement Measures with T12 baseline' section.

For Time of Sale, refer to the baseline tables at the end of this measure.

In 2012, Federal legislation stemming from the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EIAS) required all general-purpose light bulbs (defined as omni-directional or standard A-lamps) between 40 watts and 100 watts to have ~30% increased efficiency, essentially phasing out standard incandescent technology. In 2012, the 100 w lamp standards went in to effect followed by the 75 w lamp standards in 2013 and 60 w and 40 w lamps in 2014.

Additionally, an EISA backstop provision requires replacement baseline lamps to meet an efficacy requirement of 45 lumens/watt or higher beginning on 1/1/2020. Since baseline lamps have significantly lower rated lifetimes, this requires that a baseline shift reducing the annual savings is incorporated during the lifetime of the measure. Due to expected delay in clearing retail inventory and to account for the operating life of a halogen or incandescent lamp potentially spanning past 1/1/2020, this shift under the EISA backstop provision is assumed to not to occur until

---

[150] RES v C&I split is based on a weighted (by sales volume) average of ComEd PY7, PY8 and PY9 and Ameren PY8 in store intercept survey results. See 'RESvCI Split_2018.xlsx.

[151] Based on final ComEd's Instant Incentives program data from PY7 and PY9. For Residential installations, hours of use assumptions from '5.5.6 LED Downlights' should be used for LED fixtures and '5.5.8 LED Screw Based Omnidirectional Bulbs' should be used for LED bulbs.

[152] ENERGY STAR Program Requirements Product Specifications for Lamps (Light Bulbs), version 2.1, effective January 2, 2017

1/1/2021 for omnidirectional lamps.

Specialty and Directional lamps were not included in the original definition of General Service Lamps in the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EISA). Therefore, the initial baseline is an incandescent / halogen lamp described in the tables below.

However, a DOE Final Rule released on 1/19/2017 updated the EISA regulations to remove the exemption for these lamp types such that they become subject to the backstop provision defined within the original legislation.

There is however, uncertainty around the final application of the EISA backstop provision, particularly whether the expanded definition will hold, as well as uncertainty regarding how the market for these products would change absent the backstop. Therefore the 2019 version of this measure delays application of the midlife adjustment associated with the backstop provision for specialty and directional lamps to 1/1/2024. However, TAC members commit to making appropriate mid-year adjustments to the measure characterization in the event that new information adds sufficient clarity and concludes any legal challenges to support making a change to this agreement. This means that if within PY2019, it becomes clear that the EISA backstop *will* apply to the specialty and directional lamps, the timing of the midlife adjustment will be changed to be applied in 2021, consistent with the omnidirectional measure. Likewise, if it becomes clear that these specialty and directional lamp types will revert to being exempt, the midlife adjustment will be removed. In addition, the TAC and IL TRM Administrator must consider NTG and lifetime assumptions and if consensus is reached apply coordinated adjustments to the TRM at that time (if consensus is not reached the most recent NTG evaluation results for these measures will be applied). Any mid-year adjustments to the TRM and NTG would be applied for all installs beginning 30 days after agreement is reached, rather than waiting for the next TRM update.

Deemed Lifetime of Efficient Equipment

Lifetime is the life of the product, at the reported operating hours (lamp life in hours divided by operating hours per year – see reference table "LED component Costs and Lifetime." The analysis period is the same as the lifetime, capped at 15 years. (15 years from GDS Measure Life Report, June 2007).

Deemed Measure Cost

Wherever possible, actual incremental costs should be used. Refer to reference table “LED component Cost & Lifetime” for defaults.

Loadshape

Loadshape C06 - Commercial Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C07 - Grocery/Conv. Store Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C08 - Hospital Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C09 - Office Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C10 - Restaurant Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C11 - Retail Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C12 - Warehouse Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C13 - K-12 School Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C14 - Indust. 1-shift (8/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C15 - Indust. 2-shift (16/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C16 - Indust. 3-shift (24/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C17 - Indust. 4-shift (24/7) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C18 - Industrial Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C19 - Industrial Outdoor Lighting
Loadshape C20 - Commercial Outdoor Lighting

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The summer peak coincidence factor for this measure is dependent on the location type. Values are provided for each building type in the reference section below.

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

$$\Delta kWh = ((Watts_{base} - Watts_{EE})/1000) * Hours * WHF_e * ISR$$

Where:

$Watts_{base}$ = Input wattage of the existing (for early replacement) or baseline system. Reference the "LED New and Baseline Assumptions" table for default values.

$Watts_{EE}$ = Actual wattage of LED purchased / installed. If unknown, use default provided below:

For ENERGY STAR rated lamps the following lumen equivalence tables should be used:[153]

Omnidirectional Lamps - ENERGY STAR Minimum Luminous Efficacy = 80Lm/W for <90 CRI lamps and 70Lm/W for >=90 CRI lamps.

Minimum Lumens	Maximum Lumens	Lumens used to calculate LED Wattage (midpoint)	LED Wattage[154] (WattsEE)	Baseline 2014-2020 (WattsBase)	Delta Watts 2014-2020 (WattsEE)	Baseline From 1/1/2021[155] (WattsBase)	Delta Watts From 1/1/2021 (WattsEE)
5280	6209	5745	72.9	300.0	227.1	300.0	227.1
3301	5279	4290	54.5	200.0	145.5	200.0	145.5
2601	3300	2951	37.5	150.0	112.5	65.6	28.1
1490	2600	2045	26.0	72.0	46.0	45.4	19.5
1050	1489	1270	16.1	53.0	36.9	28.2	12.1
750	1049	900	11.4	43.0	31.6	20.0	8.6
310	749	530	6.7	29.0	22.3	11.8	5.0
250	309	280	3.5	25.0	21.5	25.0	21.5

Decorative Lamps - ENERGY STAR Minimum Luminous Efficacy = 65Lm/W for all lamps

153 See file "LED baseline and EE wattage table_2018.xlsx" for details on lamp wattage calculations.

154 Based on ENERGY STAR V2.0 specs – for omnidirectional <90CRI: 80 lm/W and for omnidirectional >=90 CRI: 70 lm/W. To weight these two criteria, the ENERGY STAR qualified list was reviewed and found to contain 87.8% lamps <90CRI and 12.2% >=90CRI.

155 Calculated as 45lm/W for all EISA non-exempt bulbs.

Bulb Type	Minimum Lumens	Maximum Lumens	Lumens used to calculate LED Wattage (midpoint)	LED Wattage ($Watts_{EE}$)	Baseline 2014-2023 ($Watts_{Base}$)	Delta Watts 2014-2023 (WattsEE)	Baseline From 1/1/2024 ($Watts_{Base}$)[156]	Delta Watts From 1/1/2024 (WattsEE)
3-Way[157]	250	449	350	4.4	25	20.6	7.8	3.3
	450	799	625	7.9	40	32.1	13.9	6.0
	800	1,099	950	12.1	60	47.9	21.1	9.0
	1,100	1,599	1350	17.1	75	57.9	30.0	12.9
	1,600	1,999	1800	22.8	100	77.2	40.0	17.1
	2,000	2,549	2275	28.9	125	96.1	50.5	21.7
	2,550	2,999	2775	35.2	150	114.8	61.7	26.4
Globe (medium and intermediate bases less than 750 lumens)	90	179	135	2.1	10	7.9	3.0	0.9
	180	249	215	3.3	15	11.7	4.8	1.5
	250	349	300	4.6	25	20.4	6.7	2.0
	350	749	550	8.5	40	31.5	12.2	3.8
Decorative (Shapes B, BA, C, CA, DC, F, G, medium and intermediate bases less than 750 lumens)	70	89	80	1.2	10	8.8	1.8	0.5
	90	149	120	1.8	15	13.2	2.7	0.8
	150	299	225	3.5	25	21.5	5.0	1.5
	300	749	525	8.1	40	31.9	11.7	3.6
Globe (candelabra bases less than 1050 lumens)	90	179	135	2.1	10	7.9	3.0	0.9
	180	249	215	3.3	15	11.7	4.8	1.5
	250	349	300	4.6	25	20.4	6.7	2.0
	350	499	425	6.5	40	33.5	9.4	2.9
	500	1,049	775	11.9	60	48.1	17.2	5.3
Decorative (Shapes B, BA, C, CA, DC, F, G, candelabra bases less than 1050 lumens)	70	89	80	1.2	10	8.8	1.8	0.5
	90	149	120	1.8	15	13.2	2.7	0.8
	150	299	225	3.5	25	21.5	5.0	1.5
	300	499	400	6.1	40	33.9	8.9	2.7
	500	1,049	775	11.9	60	48.1	17.2	5.3

Directional Lamps - ENERGY STAR Minimum Luminous Efficacy = 70Lm/W for <90 CRI lamps and 61 Lm/W for >=90CRI lamps.

For Directional R, BR, and ER lamp types:

[156] Calculated as 45lm/W for all EISA non-exempt bulbs
[157] For 3-way bulbs or fixtures, the product’s median lumens value will be used to determine both LED and baseline wattages.

Bulb Type	Minimum Lumens	Maximum Lumens	Lumens used to calculate LED Wattage (midpoint)	LED Wattage ($Watts_{EE}$)	Baseline 2014-2023 ($Watts_{Base}$)	Delta Watts 2014-2023 (WattsEE)	Baseline From 1/1/2024 ($Watts_{Base}$)[158]	Delta Watts From 1/1/2024 (WattsEE)
R, ER, BR with medium screw bases w/ diameter >2.25" (*see exceptions below)	420	472	446	6.6	40	33.4	9.9	3.4
	473	524	499	7.3	45	37.7	11.1	3.8
	525	714	620	9.1	50	40.9	13.8	4.7
	715	937	826	12.1	65	52.9	18.4	6.2
	938	1259	1099	16.2	75	58.8	24.4	8.3
	1260	1399	1330	19.6	90	70.4	29.6	10.0
	1400	1739	1570	23.1	100	76.9	34.9	11.8
	1740	2174	1957	28.8	120	91.2	43.5	14.7
	2175	2624	2400	35.3	150	114.7	53.3	18.0
	2625	2999	2812	41.3	175	133.7	62.5	21.1
	3000	4500	3750	55.1	200	144.9	83.3	28.2
*R, BR, and ER with medium screw bases w/ diameter <=2.25"	400	449	425	6.2	40	33.8	9.4	3.2
	450	499	475	7.0	45	38.0	10.6	3.6
	500	649	575	8.5	50	41.5	12.8	4.3
	650	1199	925	13.6	65	51.4	20.6	7.0
*ER30, BR30, BR40, or ER40	400	449	425	6.2	40	33.8	9.4	3.2
	450	499	475	7.0	45	38.0	10.6	3.6
	500	649	575	8.5	50	41.5	12.8	4.3
*BR30, BR40, or ER40	650	1419	1035	15.2	65	49.8	23.0	7.8
*R20	400	449	425	6.2	40	33.8	9.4	3.2
	450	719	585	8.6	45	36.4	13.0	4.4
*All reflector lamps below lumen ranges specified above	200	299	250	3.7	20	16.3	5.6	1.9
	300	399	350	5.1	30	24.9	7.8	2.6

For PAR, MR, and MRX Lamps Types:

For these highly focused directional lamp types, it is necessary to have Center Beam Candle Power (CBCP) and beam angle measurements to accurately estimate the equivalent baseline wattage. The formula below

[158] Calculated as 45lm/W for all EISA non-exempt bulbs

is based on the Energy Star Center Beam Candle Power tool.[159] If CBCP and beam angle information are not available or if the equation below returns a negative value (or undefined), use the manufacturer's recommended baseline wattage equivalent.[160]

$$\text{Wattsbase} =$$

$$375.1 - 4.355(D) - \sqrt{227{,}800 - 937.9(D) - 0.9903(D^2) - 1479(BA) - 12.02(D * BA) + 14.69(BA^2) - 16{,}720 * \ln(CBCP)}$$

Where:

D = Bulb diameter (e.g. for PAR20 D = 20)

BA = Beam angle

CBCP = Center beam candle power

The result of the equation above should be rounded DOWN to the nearest wattage established by Energy Star:

Diameter	Permitted Wattages
16	20, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 75
20	50
30S	40, 45, 50, 60, 75
30L	50, 75
38	40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 75, 85, 90, 100, 120, 150, 250

Additional EISA non-exempt bulb types:

Bulb Type	Minimum Lumens	Maximum Lumens	Lumens used to calculate LED Wattage (midpoint)	LED Wattage ($Watts_{EE}$)	Baseline 2014-2023 ($Watts_{Base}$)	Delta Watts 2014-2023 (WattsEE)	Baseline From 1/1/2024 ($Watts_{Base}$)[161]	Delta Watts From 1/1/2024 (WattsEE)
Dimmable Twist, Globe (less than 5" in diameter and > 749 lumens), candle (shapes B, BA, CA > 749 lumens), Candelabra Base Lamps (>1049 lumens), Intermediate Base Lamps (>749 lumens)	310	749	530	6.7	29	22.3	11.8	5.0
	750	1049	900	11.4	43	31.6	20.0	8.6
	1050	1489	1270	16.1	53	36.9	28.2	12.1
	1490	2600	2045	26.0	72	46.0	45.4	19.5

Hours = Average hours of use per year are provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5, Screw based bulb annual operating hours, for each building type. If unknown, use the

[159] ENERGY STAR Lamps Center Beam Intensity Benchmark Tool and Calculator

[160] The Energy Star Center Beam Candle Power tool does not accurately model baseline wattages for lamps with certain bulb characteristic combinations – specifically for lamps with very high CBCP.

[161] Calculated as 45lm/W for all EISA non-exempt bulbs

Miscellaneous value.

WHFe = Waste heat factor for energy to account for cooling energy savings from efficient lighting are provided below for each building type in the Referecne Table in Section 4.5. If unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

ISR = In Service Rate -the percentage of units rebated that actually get installed.

=100%[162] if application form completed with sign off that equipment is not placed into storage. If sign off form not completed assume the following 3 year ISR assumptions:

Weighted Average 1st year In Service Rate (ISR)	2nd year Installations	3rd year Installations	Final Lifetime In Service Rate
82.5%[163]	8.4%	7.1%	98.0%[164]

Mid Life Baseline Adjustment

During the lifetime of a standard Omnidirectional LED, the baseline incandescent/halogen bulb would need to be replaced multiple times. Since the baseline bulb changes over time (except for <310 and 3300+ lumen lamps) the annual savings claim must be reduced within the life of the measure to account for this baseline shift.

For example, for 60W equivalent bulbs installed in 2018, the full savings (as calculated above in the Algorithm) should be claimed for the first three years, but a reduced annual savings (calculated energy savings above multiplied by the adjustment factor in the table below) claimed for the remainder of the measure life.

Minimum Lumens	Maximum Lumens	LED Wattage (WattsEE)	Delta Watts 2014-2020 (WattsEE)	Delta Watts From 1/1/2021 (WattsEE)	Mid Life adjustment (made from 1/1/2021) to first year savings
2601	3300	37.5	112.5	28.1	25.0%
1490	2600	26.0	46.0	19.5	42.3%
1050	1489	16.1	36.9	12.1	32.8%
750	1049	11.4	31.6	8.6	27.1%
310	749	6.7	22.3	5.0	22.6%

Since the backstop provision now applies to specialty and directional lamps, the annual savings claim for these bulbs

162 Illinois evaluation of PY1 through PY3 has not found that fixtures or lamps placed into storage to be a significant enough issue to warrant including an "In-Service Rate" when commercial customers complete an application form.

163 Based on ComEd's Instant Incentives program data from PY7 and PY9 and Ameren's Instant Incentives program for PY9, see "IL Commercial Lighting ISR_2018.xlsx".

164 In the absence of any data for LEDs specifically it is assumed that the same proportion of bulbs eventually get installed as for CFLS. The 98% CFL assumption is based upon review of two evaluations:
'Nexus Market Research, RLW Analytics and GDS Associates study; "New England Residential Lighting Markdown Impact Evaluation, January 20, 2009' and 'KEMA Inc, Feb 2010, Final Evaluation Report: Upstream Lighting Program, Volume 1.' This implies that only 2% of bulbs purchased are never installed. The second and third year installations are based upon Ameren analysis of the Californian KEMA study showing that 54% of future installs occur in year 2 and 46% in year 3. The 2nd and 3rd year installations should be counted as part of those future program year savings. Note that this Final Install Rate does NOT account for leakage of purchased bulbs being installed outside of the utility territory. EM&V should assess how and if data from evaluation should adjust this final installation rate to account for this impact

must also be reduced within the life of the measure.

	Bulb Type	Lower Lumen Range	Upper Lumen Range	LED Wattage ($Watts_{EE}$)	Delta Watts 2014-2023 (WattsEE)	Delta Watts From 1/1/2024 (WattsEE)	Mid Life adjustment (made from 1/1/2024) to first year savings
Decorative EISA 2014 Exempt, 2020 Non-Exempt	**3-Way**	250	449	4.4	20.6	3.3	16.2%
		450	799	7.9	32.1	6.0	18.6%
		800	1,099	12.1	47.9	9.0	18.9%
		1,100	1,599	17.1	57.9	12.9	22.2%
		1,600	1,999	22.8	77.2	17.1	22.2%
		2,000	2,549	28.9	96.1	21.7	22.5%
		2,550	2,999	35.2	114.8	26.4	23.0%
	Globe (medium and intermediate bases less than 750 lumens)	90	179	2.1	7.9	0.9	11.6%
		180	249	3.3	11.7	1.5	12.5%
		250	349	4.6	20.4	2.0	10.0%
		350	749	8.5	31.5	3.8	11.9%
	Decorative (Shapes B, BA, C, CA, DC, F, G, medium and intermediate bases less than 750 lumens)	70	89	1.2	8.8	0.5	6.2%
		90	149	1.8	13.2	0.8	6.2%
		150	299	3.5	21.5	1.5	7.1%
		300	749	8.1	31.9	3.6	11.2%
	Globe (candelabra bases less than 1050 lumens)	90	179	2.1	7.9	0.9	11.6%
		180	249	3.3	11.7	1.5	12.5%
		250	349	4.6	20.4	2.0	10.0%
		350	499	6.5	33.5	2.9	8.7%
		500	1,049	11.9	48.1	5.3	11.0%
	Decorative (Shapes B, BA, C, CA, DC, F, G, candelabra bases less than 1050 lumens)	70	89	1.2	8.8	0.5	6.2%
		90	149	1.8	13.2	0.8	6.2%
		150	299	3.5	21.5	1.5	7.1%
		300	499	6.1	33.9	2.7	8.1%
		500	1,049	11.9	48.1	5.3	11.0%
Directional EISA 2014 Exempt, 2020 Non-Exempt	**R, ER, BR with medium screw bases w/ diameter >2.25" (*see exceptions below)**	420	472	6.6	33.4	3.4	10.0%
		473	524	7.3	37.7	3.8	10.0%
		525	714	9.1	40.9	4.7	11.4%
		715	937	12.1	52.9	6.2	11.8%
		938	1259	16.2	58.8	8.3	14.0%
		1260	1399	19.6	70.4	10.0	14.2%
		1400	1739	23.1	76.9	11.8	15.3%
		1740	2174	28.8	91.2	14.7	16.1%
		2175	2624	35.3	114.7	18.0	15.7%
		2625	2999	41.3	133.7	21.1	15.8%
		3000	4500	55.1	144.9	28.2	19.5%
	***R, BR, and ER with**	400	449	6.2	33.8	3.2	9.5%

	Bulb Type	Lower Lumen Range	Upper Lumen Range	LED Wattage ($Watts_{EE}$)	Delta Watts 2014-2023 (WattsEE)	Delta Watts From 1/1/2024 (WattsEE)	Mid Life adjustment (made from 1/1/2024) to first year savings
	medium screw bases w/ diameter <=2.25"	450	499	7.0	38.0	3.6	9.4%
		500	649	8.5	41.5	4.3	10.4%
		650	1199	13.6	51.4	7.0	13.5%
	*ER30, BR30, BR40, or ER40	400	449	6.2	33.8	3.2	9.5%
		450	499	7.0	38.0	3.6	9.4%
		500	649	8.5	41.5	4.3	10.4%
	*BR30, BR40, or ER40	650	1419	15.2	49.8	7.8	15.6%
	*R20	400	449	6.2	33.8	3.2	9.5%
		450	719	8.6	36.4	4.4	12.1%
	*All reflector lamps below lumen ranges specified above	200	299	3.7	16.3	1.9	11.5%
		300	399	5.1	24.9	2.6	10.6%
EISA Non-Exempt	Dimmable Twist, Globe (less than 5" in diameter and > 749 lumens), candle (shapes B, BA, CA > 749 lumens), Candelabra Base Lamps (>1049 lumens), Intermediate Base Lamps (>749 lumens)	310	749	6.7	22.3	5.0	22.6%
		750	1049	11.4	31.6	8.6	27.1%
		1050	1489	16.1	36.9	12.1	32.8%
		1490	2600	26.0	46.0	19.5	42.3%

Mid Life Baseline Adjustment

<u>Early Replacement Measures with T12 Baseline</u>

For early replacement measures replacing existing T12 fixtures the full savings (as calculated above in the Algorithm section) will be claimed for the remaining useful life of the T12 fixture. This should be calculated as follows:

RUL of existing T12 fixture = (1/3 * 40,000)/Hours.

A savings adjustment should then be applied to the annual savings for the remainder of the measure life. The adjustment to be applied for each measure should be calculated as:

% Adjustment = (TOS Base Watts – Efficient Watts)/(Existing T12 Watts – Efficient Watts)

For example, an existing 68W T12 fixture in a college is replaced by a 3000 lumen LED 2x2 Recessed Light Fixture (25.4W).

Mid life adjustment of (57 - 25.4)/(68 – 25.4) = 74%

Applied after (1/3 * 40000)/3395 = 3.9years.

HEATING PENALTY

If electrically heated building:

$$\Delta kWh_{heatpenalty}{}^{165} = (((WattsBase-WattsEE)/1000) * ISR * Hours * -IFkWh$$

Where:

IFkWh = Lighting-HVAC Interation Factor for electric heating impacts; this factor represents the increased electric space heating requirements due to the reduction of waste heat rejected by the efficent lighting. Values are provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5. If unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

For example, For example, a 9W LED lamp, 450 lumens, is installed in a heat pump heated office in 2014 and sign off form provided:

$\Delta kWh_{heatpenalty}$ = ((29-6.7)/1000)*1.0*3088* -0.151

= - 10.4 kWh

DEFERRED INSTALLS

As presented above, if a sign off form is not completed the characterization assumes that a percentage of bulbs purchased are not installed until Year 2 and Year 3 (see ISR assumption above). The Illinois Technical Advisory Committee has determined the following methodology for calculating the savings of these future installs.

Year 1 (Purchase Year) installs: Characterized using assumptions provided above or evaluated assumptions if available.

Year 2 and 3 installs: Characterized using delta watts assumption and hours of use from the Install Year i.e. the actual deemed (or evaluated if available) assumptions active in Year 2 and 3 should be applied.

The NTG factor for the Purchase Year should be applied.

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = ((Watts_{base}-Watts_{EE})/1000) * ISR * WHF_d * CF$$

Where:

WHFd = Waste Heat Factor for Demand to account for cooling savings from efficient lighting in cooled buildings is provided in Referecne Table in Section 4.5. If unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for measure is provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5. If unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

[165] Negative value because this is an increase in heating consumption due to the efficient lighting.

For example, a 9W LED lamp, 450 lumens, is installed in an office in 2014 and sign off form provided:

ΔkW = ((29-6.7)/1000)* 1.0*1.3*0.66

= 0.019 kW

NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS

Heating Penalty if fossil fuel heated building (or if heating fuel is unknown):

ΔTherms = (((WattsBase-WattsEE)/1000) * ISR * Hours * - IFTherms

Where:

IFTherms = Lighting-HVAC Integration Factor for gas heating impacts; this factor represents the increased gas space heating requirements due to the reduction of waste heat rejected by the efficient lighting. Values are provided in the Referecne Table in Section 4.5. If unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

For example, For example, a 9W LED lamp, 450 lumens, is installed in an office in 2014 and sign off form provided:

ΔTherms = ((29-6.7)/1000)*1.0*3088* -0.016

= - 1.10 therms

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

For fixture measures, the individual component lifetimes and costs are provided in the reference table section below[166].

In order to account for the falling EISA Qualified bulb replacement cost provided above, an equivalent annual levelized baseline replacement cost over the lifetime of the LED bulb (assumed to be 15,000/3,612 =4.2 years for commercial and 15,000/5,950 = 2.5 years for multi-family common area installations) is calculated[167]. The key assumptions used in this calculation are documented below[168]:

Lamp Type	Installation Year	Standard Incandescent	EISA Compliant Halogen	CFL
Omnidirectional	2019	$0.43	$1.25	N/A
	2020	$0.43	$1.25	N/A
	2021 & after	$0.43	N/A	$2.45
Decorative	2019	$1.74	N/A	N/A

166 See IL LED Lighting Systems TRM Reference Tables_2018.xlsx for breakdown of component cost assumptions.

167 See C&I LED O&M Calc_2018_SpecAdj2024.xlsx" for more information. The commercial values assume the non-residential average hours assumption of 3,612.

168 Based upon pricing forecast developed by Applied Proactive Technologies Inc (APT) based on industry input and provided to Ameren.

Lamp Type	Installation Year	Standard Incandescent	EISA Compliant Halogen	CFL
	2020	$1.74	N/A	N/A
	2021 & after	$1.74	N/A	$2.50
Directional	2019	$3.53	N/A	N/A
	2020	$3.53	N/A	N/A
	2021 & after	$3.53	N/A	$4.50

The NPV for replacement lamps and annual levelized replacement costs using the societal real discount rate of 0.46% are presented below. It is important to note that for cost-effectiveness screening purposes, the O&M cost adjustments should only be applied in cases where the light bulbs area actually in service and so should be multiplied by the appropriate ISR:

Omnidirectional Lamps

Location	Lumen Level	NPV of replacement costs for period			Levelized annual replacement cost savings		
		2019	2020	2021	2019	2020	2021
Commercial	Lumens <310 or >3300 (EISA exempt)	$6.02	$6.02	$6.02	$1.47	$1.47	$1.47
	Lumens ≥ 310 and ≤ 23300 (EISA compliant)	$9.64	$6.04	$1.23	$2.35	$1.47	$0.30
Multi Family Common Areas	Lumens <310 or >3300 (non-EISA compliant)	$5.92	$5.92	$5.92	$2.37	$2.37	$2.37
	Lumens ≥ 310 and ≤ 3300 (EISA compliant)	$14.25	$8.32	$1.18	$5.70	$3.33	$0.47

Decorative Lamps

Location	NPV of replacement costs for period			Levelized annual replacement cost savings		
	2019	2020	2021	2019	2020	2021
Commercial	$24.35	$23.30	$18.01	$5.93	$5.68	$4.39
Multi Family Common Areas	$23.94	$23.94	$23.94	$9.57	$9.57	$9.57

Directional Lamps

Location	NPV of replacement costs for period			Levelized annual replacement cost savings		
	2019	2020	2021	2019	2020	2021

Commercial	$49.40	$47.22	$36.30	$12.04	$11.51	$8.85
Multi Family Common Areas	$48.56	$48.56	$48.56	$19.42	$19.42	$19.42

For halogen bulbs, we assume the same replacement cycle as incandescent bulbs.[169] The replacement cycle is based on the miscellaneous hours of use. Both incandescent and halogen lamps are assumed to last for 1,000 hours before needing replacement and CFLs after 10,000 hours.

REFERENCE TABLES

LED Bulb Assumptions

Wherever possible, actual incremental costs should be used. If unavailable assume the following incremental costs[170]:

Bulb Type	Year	LED	Incandescent	Incremental Cost
Omnidirectional	2017	$3.21	$1.25	$1.96
	2018	$3.21		$1.96
	2019	$3.11		$1.86
Directional	2017	$6.24	$3.53	$2.71
	2018-2019	$5.18		$1.65
Decorative and Globe	2017	$3.50	$1.60	$1.90
	2018-2019	$3.40	$1.74	$1.66

LED Fixture Wattage, TOS Baseline and Incremental Cost Assumptions[171]

LED Category	EE Measure Description	$Watts_{EE}$	Baseline Description	$Watts_{BAE}$	Incremental Cost
LED Downlight Fixtures	LED Recessed, Surface, Pendant Downlights	17.6	Baseline LED Recessed, Surface, Pendant Downlights	54.3	$27
LED Interior Directional	LED Track Lighting	12.2	Baseline LED Track Lighting	60.4	$59
	LED Wall-Wash Fixtures	8.3	Baseline LED Wall-Wash Fixtures	17.7	$59
LED Display Case	LED Display Case Light Fixture	7.1 per ft	Baseline LED Display Case Light Fixture	36.2 per ft	$11/ft
	LED Undercabinet Shelf-Mounted Task Light Fixtures	7.1 per ft	Baseline LED Undercabinet Shelf-Mounted Task Light	36.2 per ft	$11/ft

[169] The manufacturers of the new minimally compliant EISA Halogens are using regular incandescent lamps with halogen fill gas rather than halogen infrared to meet the standard and so the component rated life is equal to the standard incandescent.

[170] Baseline and LED lamp costs are based on field data collected by CLEAResult and provided by ComEd. See ComEd Pricing Projections 06302016.xlsx for analysis.Given LED prices are expected to continue declining assumed costs should be reassessed on an annual basis and replaced with IL specific LED program information when available.

[171] Watt, lumen, lamp life, and ballast factor assumptions for efficient measures are based upon Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) Commercial Lighting Qualifying Product Lists alongside past Efficiency Vermont projects and PGE refrigerated case study. Watt, lumen, lamp life, and ballast factor assumptions for baseline fixtures are based upon manufacturer specification sheets. Baseline cost data comes from lighting suppliers, past Efficiency Vermont projects, and professional judgment. Efficient cost data comes from 2012 DOE "Energy Savings Potential of Solid-State Lighting in General Illumination Applications", Table A.1. See "LED Lighting Systems TRM Reference Tables_2018.xlsx" for more information and specific product links.

LED Category	EE Measure Description	$Watts_{EE}$	Baseline Description	$Watts_{BAE}$	Incremental Cost
			Fixtures		
	LED Refrigerated Case Light, Horizontal or Vertical	7.6 per ft	Baseline LED Refrigerated Case Light, Horizontal or Vertical (per foot)	15.2 per ft	$11/ft
	LED Freezer Case Light, Horizontal or Vertical	7.7 per ft	Baseline LED Freezer Case Light, Horizontal or Vertical (per foot)	18.7 per ft	$11/ft
LED Linear Replacement Lamps	T8 LED Replacement Lamp (TLED), < 1200 lumens	8.9	F17T8 Standard Lamp - 2 foot	15.0	$13
	T8 LED Replacement Lamp (TLED), 1200-2400 lumens	15.8	F32T8 Standard Lamp - 4 foot	28.2	$15
	T8 LED Replacement Lamp (TLED), > 2400 lumens	22.9	F32T8/HO Standard Lamp - 4 foot	41.8	$13
LED Troffers	LED 2x2 Recessed Light Fixture, 2000-3500 lumens	25.4	2-Lamp 32w T8 (BF < 0.89)	57.0	$53
	LED 2x2 Recessed Light Fixture, 3501-5000 lumens	36.7	3-Lamp 32w T8 (BF < 0.88)	84.5	$69
	LED 2x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 3000-4500 lumens	33.3	2-Lamp 32w T8 (BF < 0.89)	57.0	$55
	LED 2x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 4501-6000 lumens	44.8	3-Lamp 32w T8 (BF < 0.88)	84.5	$76
	LED 2x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 6001-7500 lumens	57.2	4-Lamp 32w T8 (BF < 0.88)	112.6	$104
	LED 1x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 1500-3000 lumens	21.8	1-Lamp 32w T8 (BF <0.91)	29.1	$22
	LED 1x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 3001-4500 lumens	33.7	2-Lamp 32w T8 (BF < 0.89)	57.0	$75
	LED 1x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 4501-6000 lumens	43.3	3-Lamp 32w T8 (BF < 0.88)	84.5	$83
LED Linear Ambient Fixtures	LED Surface & Suspended Linear Fixture, <= 3000 lumens	19.5	1-Lamp 32w T8 (BF <0.91)	29.1	$10
	LED Surface & Suspended Linear Fixture, 3001-4500 lumens	32.1	2-Lamp 32w T8 (BF < 0.89)	57.0	$52
	LED Surface &	43.5	3-Lamp 32w T8 (BF <	84.5	$78

LED Category	EE Measure Description	$Watts_{EE}$	Baseline Description	$Watts_{BAE}$	Incremental Cost
	Suspended Linear Fixture, 4501-6000 lumens		0.88)		
	LED Surface & Suspended Linear Fixture, 6001-7500 lumens	56.3	T5HO 2L-F54T5HO - 4'	120.0	$131
	LED Surface & Suspended Linear Fixture, > 7500 lumens	82.8	T5HO 3L-F54T5HO - 4'	180.0	$173
LED High & Low Bay Fixtures	LED Low-Bay Fixtures, <= 10,000 lumens	61.6	3-Lamp T8HO Low-Bay	157.0	$44
	LED High-Bay Fixtures, 10,001-15,000 lumens	99.5	4-Lamp T8HO High-Bay	196.0	$137
	LED High-Bay Fixtures, 15,001-20,000 lumens	140.2	6-Lamp T8HO High-Bay	294.0	$202
	LED High-Bay Fixtures, > 20,000 lumens	193.8	8-Lamp T8HO High-Bay	392.0	$264
LED Agricultural Interior Fixtures	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, <= 2,000 lumens	12.9	25% 73 Watt EISA Inc, 75% 1L T8	42.0	$18
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 2,001-4,000 lumens	29.7	25% 146 Watt EISA Inc, 75% 2L T8	81.0	$48
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 4,001-6,000 lumens	45.1	25% 217 Watt EISA Inc, 75% 3L T8	121.0	$57
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 6,001-8,000 lumens	59.7	25% 292 Watt EISA Inc, 75% 4L T8	159.0	$88
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 8,001-12,000 lumens	84.9	200W Pulse Start Metal Halide	227.3	$168
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 12,001-16,000 lumens	113.9	320W Pulse Start Metal Halide	363.6	$151
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 16,001-20,000 lumens	143.7	350W Pulse Start Metal Halide	397.7	$205
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, > 20,000 lumens	193.8	(2) 320W Pulse Start Metal Halide	727.3	$356
LED Exterior Fixtures	LED Exterior Fixtures, <= 5,000 lumens	34.1	100W Metal Halide	113.6	$80
	LED Exterior Fixtures, 5,001-10,000 lumens	67.2	175W Pulse Start Metal Halide	198.9	$248
	LED Exterior Fixtures, 10,001-15,000 lumens	108.8	250W Pulse Start Metal Halide	284.1	$566
	LED Exterior Fixtures,	183.9	400W Pulse Start Metal	454.5	$946

LED Category	EE Measure Description	$Watts_{EE}$	Baseline Description	$Watts_{BAE}$	Incremental Cost
	> 15,000 lumens		Halide		

LED Fixture Component Costs & Lifetime[172]

		EE Measure				Baseline			
LED Category	EE Measure Description	Lamp Life (hrs)	Total Lamp Replacement Cost	LED Driver Life (hrs)	Total LED Driver Replacement Cost	Lamp Life (hrs)	Total Lamp Replacement Cost	Ballast Life (hrs)	Total Ballast Replacement Cost
LED Downlight Fixtures	LED Recessed, Surface, Pendant Downlights	50,000	$30.75	70,000	$47.50	2,500	$8.86	40,000	$14.40
LED Interior Directional	LED Track Lighting	50,000	$39.00	70,000	$47.50	2,500	$12.71	40,000	$11.00
	LED Wall-Wash Fixtures	50,000	$39.00	70,000	$47.50	2,500	$9.17	40,000	$27.00
LED Display Case	LED Display Case Light Fixture	50,000	$9.75/ft	70,000	$11.88/ft	2,500	$6.70	40,000	$5.63
	LED Undercabinet Shelf-Mounted Task Light Fixtures	50,000	$9.75/ft	70,000	$11.88/ft	2,500	$6.70	40,000	$5.63
	LED Refrigerated Case Light, Horizontal or Vertical	50,000	$8.63/ft	70,000	$9.50/ft	15,000	$1.13	40,000	$8.00
	LED Freezer Case Light, Horizontal or Vertical	50,000	$7.88/ft	70,000	$7.92/ft	12,000	$0.94	40,000	$6.67
LED Linear Replacement Lamps	T8 LED Replacement Lamp (TLED), < 1200 lumens	50,000	$5.76	70,000	$13.67	30,000	$6.17	40,000	$11.96
	T8 LED Replacement Lamp (TLED), 1200-2400 lumens	50,000	$8.57	70,000	$13.67	24,000	$6.17	40,000	$11.96
	T8 LED Replacement Lamp (TLED), > 2400 lumens	50,000	$8.57	70,000	$13.67	18,000	$6.17	40,000	$11.96
LED Troffers	LED 2x2 Recessed Light Fixture, 2000-3500 lumens	50,000	$78.07	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$26.33	40,000	$35.00
	LED 2x2 Recessed Light Fixture, 3501-5000 lumens	50,000	$89.23	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$39.50	40,000	$35.00

[172] Note that some measures have blended baselines (T12:T8 18:82). All values are provided to enable calculation of appropriate O&M impacts. Total costs include lamp, labor and disposal cost assumptions where applicable, see IL LED Lighting Systems TRM Reference Tables_2018.xlsx for more information.

		EE Measure				Baseline			
LED Category	EE Measure Description	Lamp Life (hrs)	Total Lamp Replacement Cost	LED Driver Life (hrs)	Total LED Driver Replacement Cost	Lamp Life (hrs)	Total Lamp Replacement Cost	Ballast Life (hrs)	Total Ballast Replacement Cost
	LED 2x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 3000-4500 lumens	50,000	$96.10	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$12.33	40,000	$35.00
	LED 2x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 4501-6000 lumens	50,000	$114.37	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$18.50	40,000	$35.00
	LED 2x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 6001-7500 lumens	50,000	$137.43	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$24.67	40,000	$35.00
	LED 1x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 1500-3000 lumens	50,000	$65.43	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$6.17	40,000	$35.00
	LED 1x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 3001-4500 lumens	50,000	$100.44	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$12.33	40,000	$35.00
	LED 1x4 Recessed Light Fixture, 4501-6000 lumens	50,000	$108.28	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$18.50	40,000	$35.00
LED Linear Ambient Fixtures	LED Surface & Suspended Linear Fixture, <= 3000 lumens	50,000	$62.21	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$6.17	40,000	$35.00
	LED Surface & Suspended Linear Fixture, 3001-4500 lumens	50,000	$93.22	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$12.33	40,000	$35.00
	LED Surface & Suspended Linear Fixture, 4501-6000 lumens	50,000	$114.06	70,000	$40.00	24,000	$18.50	40,000	$35.00
	LED Surface & Suspended Linear Fixture, 6001-7500 lumens	50,000	$152.32	70,000	$40.00	30,000	$26.33	40,000	$60.00
	LED Surface & Suspended Linear Fixture, > 7500 lumens	50,000	$183.78	70,000	$40.00	30,000	$39.50	40,000	$60.00
LED High & Low Bay Fixtures	LED Low-Bay Fixtures, <= 10,000 lumens	50,000	$90.03	70,000	$62.50	18,000	$64.50	40,000	$92.50
	LED High-Bay Fixtures, 10,001-15,000 lumens	50,000	$122.59	70,000	$62.50	18,000	$86.00	40,000	$92.50
	LED High-Bay Fixtures, 15,001-20,000 lumens	50,000	$157.22	70,000	$62.50	18,000	$129.00	40,000	$117.50

		EE Measure				Baseline			
LED Category	**EE Measure Description**	**Lamp Life (hrs)**	**Total Lamp Replacement Cost**	**LED Driver Life (hrs)**	**Total LED Driver Replacement Cost**	**Lamp Life (hrs)**	**Total Lamp Replacement Cost**	**Ballast Life (hrs)**	**Total Ballast Replacement Cost**
	LED High-Bay Fixtures, > 20,000 lumens	50,000	$228.52	70,000	$62.50	18,000	$172.00	40,000	$142.50
LED Agricultural Interior Fixtures	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, <= 2,000 lumens	50,000	$41.20	70,000	$40.00	1,000	$1.23	40,000	$26.25
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 2,001-4,000 lumens	50,000	$65.97	70,000	$40.00	1,000	$1.43	40,000	$26.25
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 4,001-6,000 lumens	50,000	$80.08	70,000	$40.00	1,000	$1.62	40,000	$26.25
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 6,001-8,000 lumens	50,000	$105.54	70,000	$40.00	1,000	$1.81	40,000	$26.25
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 8,001-12,000 lumens	50,000	$179.81	70,000	$62.50	15,000	$63.00	40,000	$112.50
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 12,001-16,000 lumens	50,000	$190.86	70,000	$62.50	15,000	$68.00	40,000	$122.50
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, 16,001-20,000 lumens	50,000	$237.71	70,000	$62.50	15,000	$73.00	40,000	$132.50
	LED Ag Interior Fixtures, > 20,000 lumens	50,000	$331.73	70,000	$62.50	15,000	$136.00	40,000	$202.50
LED Exterior Fixtures	LED Exterior Fixtures, <= 5,000 lumens	50,000	$73.80	70,000	$62.50	15,000	$58.00	40,000	$102.50
	LED Exterior Fixtures, 5,001-10,000 lumens	50,000	$124.89	70,000	$62.50	15,000	$63.00	40,000	$112.50
	LED Exterior Fixtures, 10,001-15,000 lumens	50,000	$214.95	70,000	$62.50	15,000	$68.00	40,000	$122.50
	LED Exterior Fixtures, > 15,000 lumens	50,000	$321.06	70,000	$62.50	15,000	$73.00	40,000	$132.50

MEASURE CODE: CI-LTG-LEDB-V09-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2022

4.5.7 Lighting Power Density

Description

This measure relates to installation of efficient lighting systems in new construction or substantial renovation of commercial buildings excluding low rise (three stories or less) residential buildings. Substantial renovation is when two or more building systems are renovated, such as shell and heating, heating and lighting, etc. State Energy Code specifies a lighting power density level by building type for both the interior and the exterior. Either the Building Area Method or Space by Space method as defined in IECC 2012, 2015 or 2018, depending on the IECC in effect on the date of the building permit (if unknown assume IECC 2015), can be used for calculating the Interior Lighting Power Density[173]. The measure consists of a design that is more efficient (has a lower lighting power density in watts/square foot) than code requires. The IECC applies to both new construction and renovation.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: NC.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

Definition of Efficient Equipment

In order for this characterization to apply, the lighting system must be more efficient than the baseline Energy Code lighting power density in watts/square foot for either the interior space or exterior space.

Definition of Baseline Equipment

The baseline is assumed to be a lighting power density that meets IECC 2012 or 2015, depending on the IECC in effect on the date of the building permit (if unknown assume IECC 2015).

Note IECC 2018 is scheduled to become effective March 1, 2019 and will become baseline for all New Construction permits from that date.

Deemed Calculation for this Measure

Annual kWh Savings

$$\Delta kWh = (WSFbase - WSFeffic)/1000 * SF * Hours * WHF_e$$

Summer Coincident Peak kW Savings

$$\Delta kW = (WSFbase - WSFeffic)/1000 * SF * CF * WHF_d$$

Deemed Lifetime of Efficient Equipment

The expected measure life is assumed to be 15 years[174]

Deemed Measure Cost

The actual incremental cost over a baseline system will be collected from the customer if possible or developed on a fixture by fixture basis.

Loadshape

Loadshape C06 - Commercial Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C07 - Grocery/Conv. Store Indoor Lighting

[173] Refer to the referenced code documents for specifics on calculating lighting power density using either the whole building method (IECC) or the Space by Space method (current ASHRAE 90.1).

[174] Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, GDS Associates, June 2007.

Loadshape C08 - Hospital Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C09 - Office Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C10 - Restaurant Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C11 - Retail Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C12 - Warehouse Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C13 - K-12 School Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C14 - Indust. 1-shift (8/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C15 - Indust. 2-shift (16/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C16 - Indust. 3-shift (24/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C17 - Indust. 4-shift (24/7) (e.g., comp. air, lights)
Loadshape C18 - Industrial Indoor Lighting
Loadshape C19 - Industrial Outdoor Lighting
Loadshape C20 - Commercial Outdoor Lighting

Coincidence Factor

The summer peak coincidence factor for this measure is dependent on the building type.

Algorithm

Calculation of Savings

Energy Savings

$$\Delta kWh = (WSF_{base} - WSF_{effic})/1000 * SF * Hours * WHF_e$$

Where:

WSF_{base} = Baseline lighting watts per square foot or linear foot as determined by building or space type. Whole building analysis values are presented in the Reference Tables below.[175]

WSF_{effic} = The actual installed lighting watts per square foot or linear foot.

SF = Provided by customer based on square footage of the building area applicable to the lighting design for new building.

Hours = Annual site-specific hours of operation of the lighting equipment collected from the customer. If not available, use building area type as provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5, Fixture annual operating hours.

WHF_e = Waste Heat Factor for Energy to account for cooling savings from efficient lighting is as provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5 by buidling type. If building is not cooled WHF_e is 1.

Heating Penalty

If electrically heated building:

[175] See IECC 2012 and 2015 - Reference Code documentation for additional information.

$$\Delta kWh_{heatpenalty}{}^{176} = (WSF_{base} - WSF_{effic})/1000 * SF * Hours * -IFkWh$$

Where:

IFkWh = Lighting-HVAC Interation Factor for electric heating impacts; this factor represents the increased electric space heating requirements due to the reduction of waste heat rejected by the efficent lighting. Values are provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5. If unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = (WSF_{base} - WSF_{effic})/1000 * SF * CF * WHF_d$$

Where:

WHF_d = Waste Heat Factor for Demand to account for cooling savings from efficient lighting in cooled buildings is as provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5 by buidling type. If building is not cooled WHFd is 1.

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for measure is as provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5 by buidling type. If the building type is unknown, use the Miscellaneous value of 0.66.

Other factors as defined above

NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS

$$\Delta Therms = (WSF_{base} - WSF_{effic})/1000 * SF * Hours * - IFTherms$$

Where:

IFTherms = Lighting-HVAC Integration Factor for gas heating impacts; this factor represents the increased gas space heating requirements due to the reduction of waste heat rejected by the efficient lighting. This value is provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5 by buidling type.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

REFERENCE TABLES

Lighting Power Density Values from IECC 2012, 2015 and 2018 for Interior Commercial New Construction and Substantial Renovation Building Area Method:

Building Area Type [177]	IECC 2012 Lighting Power Density (w/ft^2)	IECC 2015 Lighting Power Density (w/ft^2)	IECC 2018 Lighting Power Density (w/ft^2)
Automotive Facility	0.9	0.80	0.71

[176]Negative value because this is an increase in heating consumption due to the efficient lighting.

[177] In cases where both a general building area type and a more specific building area type are listed, the more specific building area type shall apply.

Building Area Type [177]	IECC 2012 Lighting Power Density (w/ft^2)	IECC 2015 Lighting Power Density (w/ft^2)	IECC 2018 Lighting Power Density (w/ft^2)
Convention Center	1.2	1.01	0.76
Court House	1.2	1.01	0.9
Dining: Bar Lounge/Leisure	1.3	1.01	0.9
Dining: Cafeteria/Fast Food	1.4	0.9	0.79
Dining: Family	1.6	0.95	0.78
Dormitory	1.0	0.57	0.61
Exercise Center	1.0	0.84	0.65
Fire station	0.8	0.67	0.53
Gymnasium	1.1	0.94	0.68
Healthcare – clinic	1.0	0.90	0.82
Hospital	1.2	1.05	1.05
Hotel	1.0	0.87	0.75
Library	1.3	1.19	0.78
Manufacturing Facility	1.3	1.17	0.90
Motel	1.0	0.87	0.75
Motion Picture Theater	1.2	0.76	0.83
Multifamily	0.7	0.51	0.68
Museum	1.1	1.02	1.06
Office	0.9	0.82	0.79
Parking Garage	0.3	0.21	0.15
Penitentiary	1.0	0.81	0.75
Performing Arts Theater	1.6	1.39	1.18
Police Station	1.0	0.87	0.80
Post Office	1.1	0.87	0.67
Religious Building	1.3	1.0	0.94
Retail[178]	1.4	1.26	1.06
School/University	1.2	0.87	0.81
Sports Arena	1.1	0.91	0.87
Town Hall	1.1	0.89	0.80
Transportation	1.0	0.70	0.61
Warehouse	0.6	0.66	0.48
Workshop	1.4	1.19	0.90

[178] Where lighting equipment is specified to be installed to highlight specific merchandise in addition to lighting equipment specified for general lighting and is switched or dimmed on circuits different from the circuits for general lighting, the small of the actual wattage of the lighting equipment installed specifically for merchandise, or additional lighting power as determined below shall be added to the interior lighting power determined in accordance with this line item.

Lighting Power Density Values from IECC 2018 for Interior Commercial New Construction and Substantial Renovation Building Area Method:

TABLE C405.3.2(1)
INTERIOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES: BUILDING AREA METHOD

BUILDING AREA TYPE	LPD (w/ft^2)
Automotive facility	0.71
Convention center	0.76
Courthouse	0.90
Dining: bar lounge/leisure	0.90
Dining: cafeteria/fast food	0.79
Dining: family	0.78
Dormitory[a, b]	0.61
Exercise center	0.65
Fire station[a]	0.53
Gymnasium	0.68
Health care clinic	0.82
Hospital[a]	1.05
Hotel/Motel[a, b]	0.75
Library	0.78
Manufacturing facility	0.90
Motion picture theater	0.83
Multifamily[c]	0.68
Museum	1.06
Office	0.79
Parking garage	0.15
Penitentiary	0.75
Performing arts theater	1.18
Police station	0.80
Post office	0.67
Religious building	0.94
Retail	1.06
School/university	0.81
Sports arena	0.87
Town hall	0.80
Transportation	0.61
Warehouse	0.48
Workshop	0.90

a. Where sleeping units are excluded from lighting power calculations by application of Section R405.1, neither the area of the sleeping units nor the wattage of lighting in the sleeping units is counted.

b. Where dwelling units are excluded from lighting power calculations by application of Section R405.1, neither the area of the dwelling units nor the wattage of lighting in the dwelling units is counted.

c. Dwelling units are excluded. Neither the area of the dwelling units nor the wattage of lighting in the dwelling units is counted.

Lighting Power Density Values from IECC 2012 for Interior Commercial New Construction and Substantial Renovation Space by Space Method:

TABLE C405.5.2(2)
INTERIOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES: SPACE-BY-SPACE METHOD

COMMON SPACE-BY-SPACE TYPES	LPD (w/ft²)
Atrium – First 40 feet in height	0.03 per ft. ht.
Atrium – Above 40 feet in height	0.02 per ft. ht.
Audience/seating area – permanent	
For auditorium	0.9
For performing arts theater	2.6
For motion picture theater	1.2
Classroom/lecture/training	1.30
Conference/meeting/multipurpose	1.2
Corridor/transition	0.7
Dining area	
Bar/lounge/leisure dining	1.40
Family dining area	1.40
Dressing/fitting room performing arts theater	1.1
Electrical/mechanical	1.10
Food preparation	1.20
Laboratory for classrooms	1.3
Laboratory for medical/industrial/research	1.8
Lobby	1.10
Lobby for performing arts theater	3.3
Lobby for motion picture theater	1.0
Locker room	0.80
Lounge recreation	0.8
Office – enclosed	1.1
Office – open plan	1.0
Restroom	1.0
Sales area	1.6[a]
Stairway	0.70
Storage	0.8
Workshop	1.60
Courthouse/police station/penetentiary	
Courtroom	1.90
Confinement cells	1.1
Judge chambers	1.30
Penitentiary audience seating	0.5
Penitentiary classroom	1.3
Penitentiary dining	1.1
BUILDING SPECIFIC SPACE-BY-SPACE TYPES	
Automotive – service/repair	0.70
Bank/office – banking activity area	1.5
Dormitory living quarters	1.10
Gymnasium/fitness center	
Fitness area	0.9
Gymnasium audience/seating	0.40
Playing area	1.40

(continued)

TABLE C405.5.2(2)—continued
INTERIOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES: SPACE-BY-SPACE METHOD

COMMON SPACE-BY-SPACE TYPES	LPD (w/ft²)
Healthcare clinic/hospital	
Corridors/transition	1.00
Exam/treatment	1.70
Emergency	2.70
Public and staff lounge	0.80
Medical supplies	1.40
Nursery	0.9
Nurse station	1.00
Physical therapy	0.90
Patient room	0.70
Pharmacy	1.20
Radiology/imaging	1.3
Operating room	2.20
Recovery	1.2
Lounge/recreation	0.8
Laundry – washing	0.60
Hotel	
Dining area	1.30
Guest rooms	1.10
Hotel lobby	2.10
Highway lodging dining	1.20
Highway lodging guest rooms	1.10
Library	
Stacks	1.70
Card file and cataloguing	1.10
Reading area	1.20
Manufacturing	
Corridors/transition	0.40
Detailed manufacturing	1.3
Equipment room	1.0
Extra high bay (> 50-foot floor-ceiling height)	1.1
High bay (25- – 50-foot floor-ceiling height)	1.20
Low bay (< 25-foot floor-ceiling height)	1.2
Museum	
General exhibition	1.00
Restoration	1.70
Parking garage – garage areas	0.2
Convention center	
Exhibit space	1.50
Audience/seating area	0.90
Fire stations	
Engine room	0.80
Sleeping quarters	0.30
Post office Sorting area	0.9
Religious building	
Fellowship hall	0.60
Audience seating	2.40
Worship pulpit/choir	2.40
Retail	
Dressing/fitting area	0.9
Mall concourse	1.6
Sales area	1.6[a]

(continued)

TABLE C405.5.2(2)—continued
INTERIOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES:
SPACE-BY-SPACE METHOD

BUILDING SPECIFIC SPACE-BY-SPACE TYPES	LPD (w/ft²)
Sports arena	
Audience seating	0.4
Court sports area – Class 4	0.7
Court sports area – Class 3	1.2
Court sports area – Class 2	1.9
Court sports area – Class 1	3.0
Ring sports area	2.7
Transportation	
Air/train/bus baggage area	1.00
Airport concourse	0.60
Terminal – ticket counter	1.50
Warehouse	
Fine material storage	1.40
Medium/bulky material	0.60

Lighting Power Density Values from IECC 2015 for Interior Commercial New Construction and Substantial Renovation Space by Space Method:

TABLE C405.4.2(2)
INTERIOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES: SPACE-BY-SPACE METHOD

COMMON SPACE TYPES[a]	LPD (watts/sq.ft)
Atrium	
Less than 40 feet in height	0.03 per foot in total height
Greater than 40 feet in height	0.40 + 0.02 per foot in total height
Audience seating area	
In an auditorium	0.63
In a convention center	0.82
In a gymnasium	0.65
In a motion picture theater	1.14
In a penitentiary	0.28
In a performing arts theater	2.43
In a religious building	1.53
In a sports arena	0.43
Otherwise	0.43
Banking activity area	1.01
Breakroom (See Lounge/Breakroom)	
Classroom/lecture hall/training room	
In a penitentiary	1.34
Otherwise	1.24
Conference/meeting/multipurpose room	1.23
Copy/print room	0.72
Corridor	
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)[b]	0.92
In a hospital	0.79
In a manufacturing facility	0.41
Otherwise	0.66
Courtroom	1.72
Computer room	1.71
Dining area	
In a penitentiary	0.96
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)[b]	1.9
In bar/lounge or leisure dining	1.07
In cafeteria or fast food dining	0.65
In family dining	0.89
Otherwise	0.65
Electrical/mechanical room	0.95
Emergency vehicle garage	0.56

(continued)

TABLE C405.4.2(2)—continued
INTERIOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES: SPACE-BY-SPACE METHOD

COMMON SPACE TYPES[a]	LPD (watts/sq.ft)
Food preparation area	1.21
Guest room	0.47
Laboratory	
In or as a classroom	1.43
Otherwise	1.81
Laundry/washing area	0.6
Loading dock, interior	0.47
Lobby	
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)[b]	1.8
For an elevator	0.64
In a hotel	1.06
In a motion picture theater	0.59
In a performing arts theater	2.0
Otherwise	0.9
Locker room	0.75
Lounge/breakroom	
In a healthcare facility	0.92
Otherwise	0.73
Office	
Enclosed	1.11
Open plan	0.98
Parking area, interior	0.19
Pharmacy area	1.68
Restroom	
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff[b]	1.21
Otherwise	0.98
Sales area	1.59
Seating area, general	0.54
Stairway (See space containing stairway)	
Stairwell	0.69
Storage room	0.63
Vehicular maintenance area	0.67
Workshop	1.59
BUILDING TYPE SPECIFIC SPACE TYPES[a]	**LPD (watts/sq.ft)**
Facility for the visually impaired[b]	
In a chapel (and not used primarily by the staff)	2.21
In a recreation room (and not used primarily by the staff)	2.41
Automotive (See Vehicular Maintenance Area above)	
Convention Center—exhibit space	1.45
Dormitory—living quarters	0.38
Fire Station—sleeping quarters	0.22
Gymnasium/fitness center	
In an exercise area	0.72
In a playing area	1.2

(continued)

TABLE C405.4.2(2)—continued
INTERIOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES:
SPACE-BY-SPACE METHOD

BUILDING TYPE SPECIFIC SPACE TYPES[a]	LPD (watts/sq.ft)
healthcare facility	
In an exam/treatment room	1.66
In an imaging room	1.51
In a medical supply room	0.74
In a nursery	0.88
In a nurse's station	0.71
In an operating room	2.48
In a patient room	0.62
In a physical therapy room	0.91
In a recovery room	1.15
Library	
In a reading area	1.06
In the stacks	1.71
Manufacturing facility	
In a detailed manufacturing area	1.29
In an equipment room	0.74
In an extra high bay area (greater than 50′ floor-to-ceiling height)	1.05
In a high bay area (25-50′ floor-to-ceiling height)	1.23
In a low bay area (less than 25' floor-to-ceiling height)	1.19
Museum	
In a general exhibition area	1.05
In a restoration room	1.02
Performing arts theater—dressing room	0.61
Post Office—Sorting Area	0.94
Religious buildings	
In a fellowship hall	0.64
In a worship/pulpit/choir area	1.53
Retail facilities	
In a dressing/fitting room	0.71
In a mall concourse	1.1
Sports arena—playing area	
For a Class I facility	3.68
For a Class II facility	2.4
For a Class III facility	1.8
For a Class IV facility	1.2
Transportation facility	
In a baggage/carousel area	0.53
In an airport concourse	0.36
At a terminal ticket counter	0.8
Warehouse—storage area	
For medium to bulky, palletized items	0.58
For smaller, hand-carried items	0.95

a. In cases where both a common space type and a building area specific space type are listed, the building area specific space type shall apply

b. A 'Facility for the Visually Impaired' is a facility that is licensed or will be licensed by local or state authorities for senior long-term care, adult daycare, senior support or people with special visual needs.

Lighting Power Density Values from IECC 2018 for Interior Commercial New Construction and Substantial Renovation Space by Space Method:

TABLE C405.3.2(2)
INTERIOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES: SPACE-BY-SPACE METHOD

COMMON SPACE TYPES[a]	LPD (watts/sq.ft)
Atrium	
Less than 40 feet in height	0.03 per foot in total height
Greater than 40 feet in height	0.40 + 0.02 per foot in total height
Audience seating area	
In an auditorium	0.63
In a convention center	0.82
In a gymnasium	0.65
In a motion picture theater	1.14
In a penitentiary	0.28
In a performing arts theater	2.03
In a religious building	1.53
In a sports arena	0.43
Otherwise	0.43
Banking activity area	0.86
Breakroom (See Lounge/breakroom)	
Classroom/lecture hall/training room	
In a penitentiary	1.34
Otherwise	0.96
Computer room	1.33
Conference/meeting/multipurpose room	1.07
Copy/print room	0.56
Corridor	
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)[b]	0.92
In a hospital	0.92
In a manufacturing facility	0.29
Otherwise	0.66
Courtroom	1.39
Dining area	
In bar/lounge or leisure dining	0.93
In cafeteria or fast food dining	0.63
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)[b]	2.00
In family dining	0.71
In a penitentiary	0.96
Otherwise	0.63
Electrical/mechanical room	0.43
Emergency vehicle garage	0.41
Food preparation area	1.06
Guestroom[c, d]	0.77
Laboratory	
In or as a classroom	1.20
Otherwise	1.45

Laundry/washing area	0.43
Loading dock, interior	0.58
Lobby	
For an elevator	0.68
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)[b]	2.03
In a hotel	1.06
In a motion picture theater	0.45
In a performing arts theater	1.70
Otherwise	1.0
Locker room	0.48
Lounge/breakroom	
In a healthcare facility	0.78
Otherwise	0.62
Office	
Enclosed	0.93
Open plan	0.81
Parking area, interior	0.14
Pharmacy area	1.34
Restroom	
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff[b]	0.96
Otherwise	0.85
Sales area	1.22
Seating area, general	0.42
Stairway (see Space containing stairway)	
Stairwell	0.58
Storage room	0.46
Vehicular maintenance area	0.56
Workshop	1.14

BUILDING TYPE SPECIFIC SPACE TYPES[a]	LPD (watts/sq.ft)
Automotive (see Vehicular maintenance area)	
Convention Center—exhibit space	0.88
Dormitory—living quarters[c, d]	0.54
Facility for the visually impaired[b]	
In a chapel (and not used primarily by the staff)	1.06
In a recreation room (and not used primarily by the staff)	1.80
Fire Station—sleeping quarters[c]	0.20
Gymnasium/fitness center	
In an exercise area	0.50
In a playing area	0.82
Healthcare facility	
In an exam/treatment room	1.68
In an imaging room	1.06
In a medical supply room	0.54
In a nursery	1.00
In a nurse's station	0.81
In an operating room	2.17
In a patient room[c]	0.62
In a physical therapy room	0.84
In a recovery room	1.03
Library	
In a reading area	0.82
In the stacks	1.20
Manufacturing facility	
In a detailed manufacturing area	0.93
In an equipment room	0.65
In an extra-high-bay area (greater than 50' floor-to-ceiling height)	1.05
In a high-bay area (25-50' floor-to-ceiling height)	0.75
In a low-bay area (less than 25' floor-to-ceiling height)	0.96
Museum	
In a general exhibition area	1.05
In a restoration room	0.85
Performing arts theater—dressing room	0.36
Post office—sorting area	0.68
Religious buildings	
In a fellowship hall	0.55
In a worship/pulpit/choir area	1.53

Retail facilities	
In a dressing/fitting room	0.50
In a mall concourse	0.90
Sports arena—playing area	
For a Class I facility[e]	2.47
For a Class II facility[f]	1.96
For a Class III facility[g]	1.70
For a Class IV facility[h]	1.13
Transportation facility	
In a baggage/carousel area	0.45
In an airport concourse	0.31
At a terminal ticket counter	0.62
Warehouse—storage area	
For medium to bulky, palletized items	0.35
For smaller, hand-carried items	0.69

a. In cases where both a common space type and a building area specific space type are listed, the building area specific space type shall apply

b. A 'Facility for the Visually Impaired' is a facility that is licensed or will be licensed by local or state authorities for senior long-term care, adult daycare, senior support or people with special visual needs.

c. Where sleeping units are excluded from lighting power calculations by application of Section R405.1, neither the area of the sleeping units nor the wattage of lighting in the sleeping units is counted.

d. Where dwelling units are excluded from lighting power calculations by application of Section R405.1, neither the area of the dwelling units nor the wattage of lighting in the dwelling units is counted.

e. Class I facilities consist of professional facilities; and semiprofessional, collegiate, or club facilities with seating for 5,000 or more spectators.

f. Class II facilities consist of collegiate and semiprofessional facilities with seating for fewer than 5,000 spectators; club facilities with seating for between 2,000 and 5,000 spectators; and amateur league and high-school facilities with seating for more than 2,000 spectators.

g. Class III facilities consist of club, amateur league and high-school facilities with seating for 2,000 or fewer spectators.

h. Class IV facilities consist of elementary school and recreational facilities; and amateur league and high-school facilities without provision for spectators.

The exterior lighting design will be based on the building location and the applicable “Lighting Zone” as defined in

IECC 2015 Table C405.5.2(1) which follows. This table is identical to IECC 2012 Table C405.62(1) and IECC 2018 Table C405.4.2(1).

TABLE C405.5.2(1)
EXTERIOR LIGHTING ZONES

LIGHTING ZONE	DESCRIPTION
1	Developed areas of national parks, state parks, forest land, and rural areas
2	Areas predominantly consisting of residential zoning, neighborhood business districts, light industrial with limited nighttime use and residential mixed-use areas
3	All other areas not classified as lighting zone 1, 2 or 4
4	High-activity commercial districts in major metropolitan areas as designated by the local land use planning authority

The lighting power density savings will be based on reductions below the allowable design levels as specified in IECC 2012 Table C405.6.2(2) or IECC 2015 Table C405.5.2(2).

<u>Allowable Design Levels from IECC 2012</u>

TABLE C405.6.2(2)
INDIVIDUAL LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES FOR BUILDING EXTERIORS

		LIGHTING ZONES			
		Zone 1	**Zone 2**	**Zone 3**	**Zone 4**
Base Site Allowance (Base allowance is usable in tradable or nontradable surfaces.)		500 W	600 W	750 W	1300 W
Tradable Surfaces (Lighting power densities for uncovered parking areas, building grounds, building entrances and exits, canopies and overhangs and outdoor sales areas are tradable.)	**Uncovered Parking Areas**				
	Parking areas and drives	0.04 W/ft^2	0.06 W/ft^2	0.10 W/ft^2	0.13 W/ft^2
	Building Grounds				
	Walkways less than 10 feet wide	0.7 W/linear foot	0.7 W/linear foot	0.8 W/linear foot	1.0 W/linear foot
	Walkways 10 feet wide or greater, plaza areas special feature areas	0.14 W/ft^2	0.14 W/ft^2	0.16 W/ft^2	0.2 W/ft^2
	Stairways	0.75 W/ft^2	1.0 W/ft^2	1.0 W/ft^2	1.0 W/ft^2
	Pedestrian tunnels	0.15 W/ft^2	0.15 W/ft^2	0.2 W/ft^2	0.3 W/ft^2
	Building Entrances and Exits				
	Main entries	20 W/linear foot of door width	20 W/linear foot of door width	30 W/linear foot of door width	30 W/linear foot of door width
	Other doors	20 W/linear foot of door width	20 W/linear foot of door width	20 W/linear foot of door width	20 W/linear foot of door width
	Entry canopies	0.25 W/ft^2	0.25 W/ft^2	0.4 W/ft^2	0.4 W/ft^2
	Sales Canopies				
	Free-standing and attached	0.6 W/ft^2	0.6 W/ft^2	0.8 W/ft^2	1.0 W/ft^2
	Outdoor Sales				
	Open areas (including vehicle sales lots)	0.25 W/ft^2	0.25 W/ft^2	0.5 W/ft^2	0.7 W/ft^2
	Street frontage for vehicle sales lots in addition to "open area" allowance	No allowance	10 W/linear foot	10 W/linear foot	30 W/linear foot
Nontradable Surfaces (Lighting power density calculations for the following applications can be used only for the specific application and cannot be traded between surfaces or with other exterior lighting. The following allowances are in addition to any allowance otherwise permitted in the "Tradable Surfaces" section of this table.)	Building facades	No allowance	0.1 W/ft^2 for each illuminated wall or surface or 2.5 W/linear foot for each illuminated wall or surface length	0.15 W/ft^2 for each illuminated wall or surface or 3.75 W/linear foot for each illuminated wall or surface length	0.2 W/ft^2 for each illuminated wall or surface or 5.0 W/linear foot for each illuminated wall or surface length
	Automated teller machines and night depositories	270 W per location plus 90 W per additional ATM per location	270 W per location plus 90 W per additional ATM per location	270 W per location plus 90 W per additional ATM per location	270 W per location plus 90 W per additional ATM per location
	Entrances and gatehouse inspection stations at guarded facilities	0.75 W/ft^2 of covered and uncovered area	0.75 W/ft^2 of covered and uncovered area	0.75 W/ft^2 of covered and uncovered area	0.75 W/ft^2 of covered and uncovered area
	Loading areas for law enforcement, fire, ambulance and other emergency service vehicles	0.5 W/ft^2 of covered and uncovered area	0.5 W/ft^2 of covered and uncovered area	0.5 W/ft^2 of covered and uncovered area	0.5 W/ft^2 of covered and uncovered area
	Drive-up windows/doors	400 W per drive-through	400 W per drive-through	400 W per drive-through	400 W per drive-through
	Parking near 24-hour retail entrances	800 W per main entry	800 W per main entry	800 W per main entry	800 W per main entry

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 watt per square foot = W/0.0929 m^2.

Allowable Design Levels from IECC 2015

TABLE C405.5.2(2)
INDIVIDUAL LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES FOR BUILDING EXTERIORS

		LIGHTING ZONES			
		Zone 1	**Zone 2**	**Zone 3**	**Zone 4**
Base Site Allowance (Base allowance is usable in tradable or nontradable surfaces.)		500 W	600 W	750 W	1300 W
Tradable Surfaces (Lighting power densities for uncovered parking areas, building grounds, building entrances and exits, canopies and overhangs and outdoor sales areas are tradable.)	**Uncovered Parking Areas**				
	Parking areas and drives	0.04 W/ft²	0.06 W/ft²	0.10 W/ft²	0.13 W/ft²
	Building Grounds				
	Walkways less than 10 feet wide	0.7 W/linear foot	0.7 W/linear foot	0.8 W/linear foot	1.0 W/linear foot
	Walkways 10 feet wide or greater, plaza areas special feature areas	0.14 W/ft²	0.14 W/ft²	0.16 W/ft²	0.2 W/ft²
	Stairways	0.75 W/ft²	1.0 W/ft²	1.0 W/ft²	1.0 W/ft²
	Pedestrian tunnels	0.15 W/ft²	0.15 W/ft²	0.2 W/ft²	0.3 W/ft²
	Building Entrances and Exits				
	Main entries	20 W/linear foot of door width	20 W/linear foot of door width	30 W/linear foot of door width	30 W/linear foot of door width
	Other doors	20 W/linear foot of door width	20 W/linear foot of door width	20 W/linear foot of door width	20 W/linear foot of door width
	Entry canopies	0.25 W/ft²	0.25 W/ft²	0.4 W/ft²	0.4 W/ft²
	Sales Canopies				
	Free-standing and attached	0.6 W/ft²	0.6 W/ft²	0.8 W/ft²	1.0 W/ft²
	Outdoor Sales				
	Open areas (including vehicle sales lots)	0.25 W/ft²	0.25 W/ft²	0.5 W/ft²	0.7 W/ft²
	Street frontage for vehicle sales lots in addition to "open area" allowance	No allowance	10 W/linear foot	10 W/linear foot	30 W/linear foot
Nontradable Surfaces (Lighting power density calculations for the following applications can be used only for the specific application and cannot be traded between surfaces or with other exterior lighting. The following allowances are in addition to any allowance otherwise permitted in the "Tradable Surfaces" section of this table.)	Building facades	No allowance	0.075 W/ft² of gross above-grade wall area	0.113 W/ft² of gross above-grade wall area	0.15 W/ft² of gross above-grade wall area
	Automated teller machines (ATM) and night depositories	270 W per location plus 90 W per additional ATM per location	270 W per location plus 90 W per additional ATM per location	270 W per location plus 90 W per additional ATM per location	270 W per location plus 90 W per additional ATM per location
	Entrances and gatehouse inspection stations at guarded facilities	0.75 W/ft² of covered and uncovered area	0.75 W/ft² of covered and uncovered area	0.75 W/ft² of covered and uncovered area	0.75 W/ft² of covered and uncovered area
	Loading areas for law enforcement, fire, ambulance and other emergency service vehicles	0.5 W/ft² of covered and uncovered area	0.5 W/ft² of covered and uncovered area	0.5 W/ft² of covered and uncovered area	0.5 W/ft² of covered and uncovered area
	Drive-up windows/doors	400 W per drive-through	400 W per drive-through	400 W per drive-through	400 W per drive-through
	Parking near 24-hour retail entrances	800 W per main entry	800 W per main entry	800 W per main entry	800 W per main entry

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 watt per square foot = W/0.0929 m².
W = watts.

Allowable Design Levels from IECC 2018

Table C405.2.2(2)
Lighting Power Allowances for Building Exteriors

	Zone 0	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4
Base Site Allowance (Base allowance may be used in tradable or nontradable surfaces.)					
	No allowance	350 W	400 W	500 W	900 W
Tradable Surfaces (*LPD* allowances for uncovered parking areas, *building* grounds, *building entrances*, exits and loading docks, canopies and overhangs, and outdoor sales areas may be traded.)					
Uncovered Parking Areas					
Parking areas and drives	No allowance	0.03 W/ft^2	0.04 W/ft^2	0.06 W/ft^2	0.08 W/ft^2
***Building* Grounds**					
Walkways/ramps less than 10 ft wide	No allowance	0.5 W/linear foot	0.5 W/linear foot	0.6 W/linear foot	0.7 W/linear foot
Walkways/ramps 10 ft wide or greater Plaza areas Special feature areas	No allowance	0.10 W/ft^2	0.10 W/ft^2	0.11 W/ft^2	0.14 W/ft^2
Dining areas	No allowance	0.65 W/ft^2	0.65 W/ft^2	0.75 W/ft^2	0.95 W/ft^2
Stairways	No allowance	0.6 W/ft^2	0.7 W/ft^2	0.7 W/ft^2	0.7 W/ft^2
Pedestrian tunnels	No allowance	0.12 W/ft^2	0.12 W/ft^2	0.14 W/ft^2	0.21 W/ft^2
Landscaping	No allowance	0.03 W/ft^2	0.04 W/ft^2	0.04 W/ft^2	0.04 W/ft^2
***Building Entrances*, Exits, and Loading Docks**					
Pedestrian and vehicular entrances and exits	No allowance	14 W/lin ft of opening	14 W/lin ft of opening	21 W/lin ft of opening	21 W/lin ft of opening
Entry canopies	No allowance	0.20 W/ft^2	0.25 W/ft^2	0.4 W/ft^2	0.4 W/ft^2
Loading docks	No allowance	0.35 W/ft^2	0.35 W/ft^2	0.35 W/ft^2	0.35 W/ft^2
Sales Canopies					
Free standing and attached	No allowance	0.4 W/ft^2	0.4 W/ft^2	0.6 W/ft^2	0.7 W/ft^2
Outdoor Sales					
Open areas (including vehicle sales lots)	No allowance	0.2 W/ft^2	0.2 W/ft^2	0.35 W/ft^2	0.5 W/ft^2
Street frontage for vehicle sales lots in addition to "open area" allowance	No allowance	No allowance	7 W/linear foot	7 W/linear foot	21 W/linear foot

TABLE C405.4.2(3)
INDIVIDUAL LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES FOR BUILDING EXTERIORS

LIGHTING ZONES				
	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4
Building facades	No allowance	0.075 W/ft^2 of gross above-grade wall area	0.113 W/ft^2 of gross above-grade wall area	0.15 W/ft^2 of gross above-grade wall area
Automated teller machines (ATM) and night depositories	135 W per location plus 45 W per additional ATM per location			
Uncovered entrances and gatehouse inspection stations at guarded facilities	0.5 W/ft^2 of area			
Uncovered loading areas for law enforcement, fire, ambulance and other emergency service vehicles	0.35 W/ft^2 of area			
Drive-up windows and doors	200 W per drive through			
Parking near 24-hour retail entrances.	400 W per main entry			

For SI: For SI: 1 watt per square foot = W/0.0929 m^2.

W = watts.

MEASURE CODE: CI-LTG-LPDE-V05-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2020

4.5.12 T5 Fixtures and Lamps

Description

T5 Lamp/ballast systems have higher lumens per watt than a standard T8 or an existing T8 or T12 system. The smaller lamp diameter allows for better optical systems, and more precise control of lighting. These characteristics result in light fixtures that produce equal or greater light than standard T8 or T12 fixtures, while using fewer watts.

This measure applies to the installation of new equipment with efficiencies that exceed that of the equipment that would have been installed following standard market practices and is applicable to time of sale as well as retrofit measures.

If the implementation strategy does not allow for the installation location to be known, a deemed split of 99% Commercial and 1% Residential should be used[179].

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, RF, DI.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

The measure applies to all commercial T5 installations excluding new construction and substantial renovation or change of use measures (see lighting power density measure). Lookup tables have been provided to account for various installations. Actual existing equipment wattages should be compared to new fixture wattages whenever possible while maintaining lumen equivalent designs. Default new and baseline assumptions are provided if existing equipment cannot be determined. Actual costs and hours of use should be utilized when available. Default component costs and lifetimes have been provided for Operating and Maintenance Calculations. Please see the Definition Table to determine applicability for each program. Configurations not included in the TRM may be included in custom program design using the provided algorithms as long as energy savings is achieved. The following table defines the applicability for different programs:

Time of Sale (TOS)	Retrofit (RF) and DI
This program applies to installations where customer and location of equipment is not known, or at time of burnout of existing equipment. T5 Lamp/ballast systems have higher lumens per watt than a standard T8 system. The smaller lamp diameter allows for better optical systems, and more precise control of lighting. These characteristics result in light fixtures that produce equal or greater light than standard T8 fixtures, while using fewer watts.	For installations that upgrade installations before the end of their useful life. T5 Lamp/ballast systems have higher lumens per watt than a standard T8 or T12 system. The smaller lamp diameter allows for better optical systems, and more precise control of lighting. These characteristics result in light fixtures that produce equal or greater light than standard T8 or T12 fixtures, while using fewer watts and having longer life.

Definition of Efficient Equipment

The definition of efficient equipment varies based on the program and is defined below:

Time of Sale (TOS)	Retrofit (RF) and DI
4' fixtures must use a T5 lamp and ballast configuration. 1' and 3' lamps are not eligible. High Performance Troffers must be 85% efficient or greater. T5 HO high bay fixtures must be 3, 4 or 6	4' fixtures must use a T5 lamp and ballast configuration. 1' and 3' lamps are not eligible. High Performance Troffers must be 85% efficient or greater. T5 HO high bay fixtures must be 3, 4 or 6 lamps and 90% efficient

[179] Based on weighted average of Final ComEd's BILD program data from PY5 and PY6. For Residential installations, hours of use assumptions from '5.5 Interior Hardwired Compact Fluorescent Lamp (CFL) Fixture' measure should be used.

Time of Sale (TOS)	Retrofit (RF) and DI
lamps and 90% efficient or better.	or better.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The definition of baseline equipment varies based on the program and is defined below:

Time of Sale (TOS)	Retrofit (RF) and DI
The baseline is T8 with equivalent lumen output. In high-bay applications, the baseline is pulse start metal halide systems.	The baseline is the existing system. In July 14, 2012, Federal Standards were enacted that were expected to eliminate T-12s as an option for linear fluorescent fixtures. Through v3.0 of the TRM, it was assumed that the T-12 would no longer be baseline for retrofits from 1/1/2016. However, due to significant loopholes in the legislation, T-12 compliant product is still freely available and in Illinois T-12s continue to hold a significant share of the existing and replacement lamp market. Therefore the timing of the sunsetting of T-12s as a viable baseline has been pushed back in v7.0 until 1/1/2020 and will be revisited in future update sessions. There will be a baseline shift applied to all measures installed before 2020 in years remaining in the measure life. See table C-1.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The lifetime of the efficient equipment fixture should be the rated life of the fixture divided by hours of use. If unknown default is, regardless of program type is 12 years[180].

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape C06 - Commercial Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C07 - Grocery/Conv. Store Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C08 - Hospital Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C09 - Office Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C10 - Restaurant Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C11 - Retail Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C12 - Warehouse Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C13 - K-12 School Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C14 - Indust. 1-shift (8/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)

Loadshape C15 - Indust. 2-shift (16/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)

Loadshape C16 - Indust. 3-shift (24/5) (e.g., comp. air, lights)

Loadshape C17 - Indust. 4-shift (24/7) (e.g., comp. air, lights)

Loadshape C18 - Industrial Indoor Lighting

Loadshape C19 - Industrial Outdoor Lighting

Loadshape C20 - Commercial Outdoor Lighting

[180] 12 years is based on average of mostly CEE lamp products (9 years), T5 lamps (10.7 years) and GDS Measure Life Report, June 2007, (15 years), as recommended in Navigant 'ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report', May 2018.

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

$$\Delta kWh = ((Watts_{base} - Watts_{EE})/1000) * Hours * WHF_e * ISR$$

Where:

$Watts_{base}$ = Input wattage of the existing system which depends on the baseline fixture configuration (number and type of lamp) and number of fixtures. Value can be selected from the appropriate reference table as shown below, of a custom value can be entered if the configurations in the tables is not representative of the exisitng system.

$Watts_{EE}$ = New Input wattage of EE fixture which depends on new fixture configuration (number of lamps) and ballast factor and number of fixtures. Value can be selected from the appropriate reference table as shown below, of a custom value can be entered if the configurations in the tables is not representative of the exisitng system.

Program	Reference Table
Time of Sale	A-1: T5 New and Baseline Assumptions
Retrofit, DI	A-2: T5 New and Baseline Assumptions

Hours = Average hours of use per year as provided by the customer or selected from the Reference Table in Section 4.5, Fixture annual operating hours, by building type. If hours or building type are unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

WHF_e = Waste heat factor for energy to account for cooling energy savings from efficient lighting is selected from the Reference Table in Section 4.5 for each building type. If building is un-cooled, the value is 1.0.

ISR = In Service Rate or the percentage of units rebated that get installed.

=100%[181] if application form completed with sign off that equipment is not placed into storage. If sign off form not completed assume the following 3 year ISR assumptions:

Weigted Average 1st year In Service Rate (ISR)	2nd year Installations	3rd year Installations	Final Lifetime In Service Rate
98%[182]	0%	0%	98.0%[183]

---

[181] Illinois evaluation of PY1 through PY3 has not found that fixtures or lamps placed into storage to be a significant enough issue to warrant including an "In-Service Rate" when commercial customers complete an application form.

[182] 1st year in service rate is based upon review of PY5-6 evaluations from ComEd's commercial lighting program (BILD) (see 'IL Commercial Lighting ISR_2014.xls' for more information

[183] The 98% Lifetime ISR assumption is based upon review of two evaluations:
'Nexus Market Research, RLW Analytics and GDS Associates study; "New England Residential Lighting Markdown Impact Evaluation, January 20, 2009' and 'KEMA Inc, Feb 2010, Final Evaluation Report: Upstream Lighting Program, Volume 1.' This

HEATING PENALTY

If electrically heated building:

$$\Delta kWh_{heatpenalty}{}^{184} = (((WattsBase-WattsEE)/1000) * ISR * Hours * -IFkWh$$

Where:

IFkWh = Lighting-HVAC Interation Factor for electric heating impacts; this factor represents the increased electric space heating requirements due to the reduction of waste heat rejected by the efficent lighting. Values are provided in the Reference Table in Section 4.5. If unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

SUMMER COINCIDENT DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW =((Watts_{base}-Watts_{EE})/1000) * WHF_d*CF*ISR$$

Where:

WHFd = Waste Heat Factor for Demand to account for cooling savings from efficient lighting in cooled buildings is selected from the Reference Table in Section 4.5 for each building type. If the building is not cooled WHFd is 1.

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for measure is selected from the Reference Table in Section 4.5 for each building type. If the building type is unknown, use the Miscellaneous value.

NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS

$$\Delta Therms^{185} = (((WattsBase-WattsEE)/1000) * ISR * Hours *- IFTherms$$

Where:

IFTherms = Lighting-HVAC Integration Factor for gas heating impacts; this factor represents the increased gas space heating requirements due to the reduction of waste heat rejected by the efficient lighting. This value is selected from the Reference Table in Section 4.5 for each building type.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

See Reference tables for Operating and Maintenance Values

Program	Reference Table
Time of Sale	B-1: T5 Component Costs and Lifetime

implies that only 2% of bulbs purchased are never installed. The second and third year installations are based upon Ameren analysis of the Californian KEMA study showing that 54% of future installs occur in year 2 and 46% in year 3. The 2nd and 3rd year installations should be counted as part of those future program year savings.

[184]Negative value because this is an increase in heating consumption due to the efficient lighting.

[185]Negative value because this is an increase in heating consumption due to the efficient lighting.

Retrofit, DI	B-2: T5 Component Costs and Lifetime

REFERENCE TABLES

See following page.

A-1: Time of Sale: T5 New and Baseline Assumptions[186]

EE Measure Description	EE Cost	$Watts_{EE}$	Baseline Description	Base Cost	$Watts_{BASE}$	Measure Cost	$Watts_{SAVE}$
2-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$200.00	180	200 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	$100.00	232	$100.00	52
3-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$200.00	180	200 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	$100.00	232	$100.00	52
4-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$225.00	240	320 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	$125.00	350	$100.00	110
6-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$250.00	360	Proportionally Adjusted according to 6-Lamp HPT8 Equivalent to 320 PSMH	$150.00	476	$100.00	116
1-Lamp T5 Troffer/Wrap	$100.00	32	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	$60.00	44	$40.00	12
2-Lamp T5 Troffer/Wrap	$100.00	64	3-Lamp F32T8 Equivalent w/ Elec. Ballast	$60.00	88	$40.00	24
1-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$70.00	32	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	$40.00	44	$30.00	12
2-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$70.00	64	3-Lamp F32T8 Equivalent w/ Elec. Ballast	$40.00	88	$30.00	24
3-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$70.00	96	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	$40.00	132	$30.00	36
4-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$70.00	128	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	$40.00	178	$30.00	50
1-Lamp T5 Indirect	$175.00	32	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	$145.00	44	$30.00	12
2-Lamp T5 Indirect	$175.00	64	3-Lamp F32T8 Equivalent w/ Elec. Ballast	$145.00	88	$30.00	24

[186] Adapted from Efficiency Vermont Technical Reference User Manual (TRM) Measure Savings Algorithms and Cost Assumptions, October 26, 2011.

A-2: Retrofit T5 New and Baseline Assumptions[187]

EE Measure Description	EE Cost	$Watts_{EE}$
3-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$200.00	180
4-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$225.00	234
6-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$250.00	358
1-Lamp T5 Troffer/Wrap	$100.00	32
2-Lamp T5 Troffer/Wrap	$100.00	64
1-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$70.00	32
2-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$70.00	64
3-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$70.00	96
4-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$70.00	128
1-Lamp T5 Indirect	$175.00	32
2-Lamp T5 Indirect	$175.00	64

Baseline Description	$Watts_{BASE}$
200 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	232
250 Watt Metal-Halide	295
320 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	350
400 Watt Metal-Halide	455
400 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	476
1-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	40
2-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	68
3-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	110
4-Lamp F34T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	139
1-Lamp F40T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	48
2-Lamp F40T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	82
3-Lamp F40T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	122
4-Lamp F40T12 w/ EEMag Ballast	164
1-Lamp F40T12 w/ Mag Ballast	57
2-Lamp F40T12 w/ Mag Ballast	94
3-Lamp F40T12 w/ Mag Ballast	147
4-Lamp F40T12 w/ Mag Ballast	182
1-Lamp F32T8	32
2-Lamp F32T8	59
3-Lamp F32T8	88
4-Lamp F32T8	114

[187] Ibid.

B-1: Time of Sale T5 Component Costs and Lifetime[188]

EE Measure Description	EE Lamp Cost	EE Lamp Life (hrs)	EE Lamp Rep. Labor Cost per lamp	EE Ballast Cost	EE Ballast Life (hrs)	EE Ballast Rep. Labor Cost	Baseline Description	# Base Lamps	Base Lamp Cost	Base Lamp Life (hrs)	Base Lamp Rep. Labor Cost	# Base Ballasts	Base Ballast Cost	Base Ballast Life (hrs)	Base Ballast Rep. Labor Cost
3-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$12.00	20000	$6.67	$52.00	70000	$22.50	200 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	1.00	$21.00	10000	$6.67	1.00	$87.75	40000	$22.50
4-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$12.00	20000	$6.67	$52.00	70000	$22.50	320 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	1.00	$21.00	20000	$6.67	1.00	$109.35	40000	$22.50
6-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$12.00	20000	$6.67	$52.00	70000	$22.50	Adjusted according to 6-Lamp HPT8 Equivalent to 320	1.36	$21.00	20000	$6.67	1.50	$109.35	40000	$22.50
1-Lamp T5 Troffer/Wrap	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	1.50	$2.50	20000	$2.67	0.50	$15.00	70000	$15.00
2-Lamp T5 Troffer/Wrap	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F32T8 Equivalent w/ Elec. Ballast	3.00	$2.50	20000	$2.67	1.00	$15.00	70000	$15.00
1-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	1.50	$2.50	20000	$2.67	0.50	$15.00	70000	$15.00
2-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F32T8 Equivalent w/ Elec. Ballast	3.00	$2.50	20000	$2.67	1.00	$15.00	70000	$15.00
3-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent	4.50	$2.50	20000	$2.67	1.50	$15.00	70000	$15.00
4-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	6.00	$2.50	20000	$2.67	2.00	$15.00	70000	$15.00
1-Lamp T5 Indirect	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	1.50	$2.50	20000	$2.67	0.50	$15.00	70000	$15.00
2-Lamp T5 Indirect	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F32T8 Equivalent w/ Elec. Ballast	3.00	$2.50	20000	$2.67	1.00	$15.00	70000	$15.00

[188] Adapted from Efficiency Vermont Technical Reference User Manual (TRM) Measure Savings Algorithms and Cost Assumptions, October 26, 2011.

B-2: T5 Retrofit Component Costs and Lifetime[189]

EE Measure Description	EE Lamp Cost	EE Lamp Life (hrs)	EE Lamp Rep. Labor Cost per lamp	EE Ballast Cost	EE Ballast Life (hrs)	EE Ballast Rep. Labor Cost	Baseline Description	# Base Lamps	Base Lamp Cost	Base Lamp Life (hrs)	Base Lamp Rep. Labor Cost	# Base Ballasts	Base Ballast Cost	Base Ballast Life (hrs)	Base Ballast Rep. Labor Cost
3-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$12.00	20000	$6.67	$52.00	70000	$22.50	200 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	1.00	$21.00	10000	$6.67	1.00	$ 88	40000	$22.50
							250 Watt Metal Halide	1.00	$21.00	10000	$6.67	1.00	$ 92	40000	$22.50
4-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$12.00	20000	$6.67	$52.00	70000	$22.50	320 Watt Pulse Start Metal-Halide	1.00	$72.00	20000	$6.67	1.00	$ 109	40000	$22.50
							400 Watt Metal Halide	1.00	$17.00	20000	$6.67	1.00	$ 114	40000	$22.50
6-Lamp T5 High-Bay	$12.00	20000	$6.67	$52.00	70000	$22.50	Proportionally Adjusted according to 6-Lamp HPT8 Equivalent to 320 PSMH	1.36	$72.00	20000	$6.67	1.50	$ 109	40000	$22.50
1-Lamp T5 Troffer/Wrap	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	1.50	$2.50	20000	$2.67	0.50	$ 15	70000	$15.00
2-Lamp T5 Troffer/Wrap	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F32T8 Equivalent w/ Elec. Ballast	3.00	$2.50	20000	$2.67	1.00	$ 15	70000	$15.00
1-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	1.50	$2.50	20000	$2.67	0.50	$ 15	70000	$15.00
2-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F32T8 Equivalent w/ Elec. Ballast	3.00	$2.50	20000	$2.67	1.00	$ 15	70000	$15.00
3-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	4.50	$2.50	20000	$2.67	1.50	$ 15	70000	$15.00
4-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	6.00	$2.50	20000	$2.67	2.00	$ 15	70000	$15.00
1-Lamp T5 Indirect	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	Proportionally adjusted according to 2-Lamp T5 Equivalent to 3-Lamp T8	1.50	$2.50	20000	$2.67	0.50	$ 15	70000	$15.00
2-Lamp T5 Indirect	$12.00	20000	$2.67	$52.00	70000	$15.00	3-Lamp F32T8 Equivalent w/ Elec. Ballast	3.00	$2.50	20000	$2.67	1.00	$ 15	70000	$15.00

[189] Efficiency Vermont Technical Reference User Manual (TRM) Measure Savings Algorithms and Cost Assumptions, October 26, 2011
EPE Program Downloads. (Copy of LSF_2012_v4.04_250rows.xls). Kuiken et al, Focus on Energy Evaluation. Business Programs: Deemed Savings Manual v1.0, Kema, March 22, 2010.

C-1: T12 Baseline Adjustment:

For early replacement measures replacing existing T12 fixtures the full savings (as calculated above in the Algorithm section) will be claimed for the remaining useful life of the T12 fixture. This should be calculated as follows:

RUL of existing T12 fixture = (1/3 * 40,000)/Hours.

A savings adjustment should then be applied to the annual savings for the remainder of the measure life. The adjustment to be applied for each measure should be calculated as:

% Adjustment = (TOS Base Watts – Efficient Watts)/(Existing T12 Watts – Efficient Watts)

The adjustment to be applied for each default measure described above is listed in the reference table below:

Savings Adjustment Factors

	watts	Equivalent T12 watts adjusted for lumen equivalency-34 w and 40 w with EEMag ballast	Equivalent T12 watts adjusted for lumen equivalency-40 w with EEMag ballast	Equivalent T12 watts adjusted for lumen equivalency-40 w with Mag ballast	Prportionally Adjusted for Lumens wattage for T8 equivalent
1-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	32	61	73	82	44
2-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	64	103	125	135	88
3-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	96	167	185	211	132
4-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip	128	211	249	226	178
		Savings Factor Adjustment to the T8 baseline	Savings Factor Adjustment to the T8 baseline	Savings Factor Adjustment to the T8 baseline	
1-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip		42%	29%	24%	
2-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip		61%	40%	34%	
3-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip		51%	40%	31%	
4-Lamp T5 Industrial/Strip		60%	41%	51%	

MEASURE CODE: CI-LTG-T5FX-V07-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2021

4.6.11 Q-Sync Motors for Reach-in Coolers/Freezers

Description

This measure is applicable to replacement of an existing, uncontrolled, and continuously operating standard-efficiency shaded-pole and electronically commutated (EC) evaporator fan motors in reach-in refrigerated display cases.

This measure achieves energy savings by installing a more efficient Q-Sync motor in these scenarios (accompanied with replacement fan assembly as necessary). In addition to motor energy savings, the measure also results in less waste heat for the refrigeration equipment to reject and improves the power factor of the equipment.

This measure is limited to a typical reach-in refrigerated display case with the evaporator fan power of 9-12 Watts. In addition to the motor, replacement of the evaporator fan may be necessary to ensure matching airflow is provided (because the fan's speed has been modified). Care must be taken by the installer to ensure airflows remain within the specified range, otherwise fan performance could suffer, causing reliability issues. Q-Sync motors are commonly purchased as a kit, which includes replacement fan blades and shrouds when replacement is necessary.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: RF, NC[190].

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

Definition of Efficient Equipment

The replacement unit must be a Q-Sync motor with a minimum of 73% motor efficiency (as listed by manufacturer).

Definition of Baseline Equipment

Depending on existing conditions, one of three baselines is chosen:

Baseline 1 is the existing shaded-pole motor(s) with no fan control operating 8760 hours continuously in a refrigerated reach-in display case.

Baseline 2 is an EC motor with no fan control operating 8760 hours continuously in a refrigerated reach-in display case.

Baseline 3 is a blended baseline, consisting of a mix of shaded-pole motors and EC motors that are assumed to be present in retrofit project where accurate counts are unknown or difficult to determine. It is assumed that existing motors have no fan control and operate 8760 hours continuously in refrigerated reach-in display cases.

Deemed Lifetime of Efficient Equipment

The deemed measure life is ten years.[191]

Deemed Measure Cost

Actual measure costs should be used if available. If costs are not available, the following deemed measure cost can be used[192].

---

[190] Customers should be encouraged to check with the manufacturer to determine any impact on warranty of new equipment due to installing Q-sync fan/motor assemblies.

[191] Based on communication with QM Power representative, April 16, 2018. See reference document "4.16.2018 Email.msg"

[192] Based on communication with QM Power representative, April 24, 2018. See reference document "4.24.2018 Email.msg"

Measure	Material Unit (Each)	Material Cost / Unit	Labor Unit (Hours)	Labor Rate / Unit	Total Cost / Unit
9-12-watt Q-Sync motor (including replacement fan kit)	1	$52	0.25	$120	$82

Note: the unit cost is based on a large-scale retrofit project.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape C53 - Flat

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

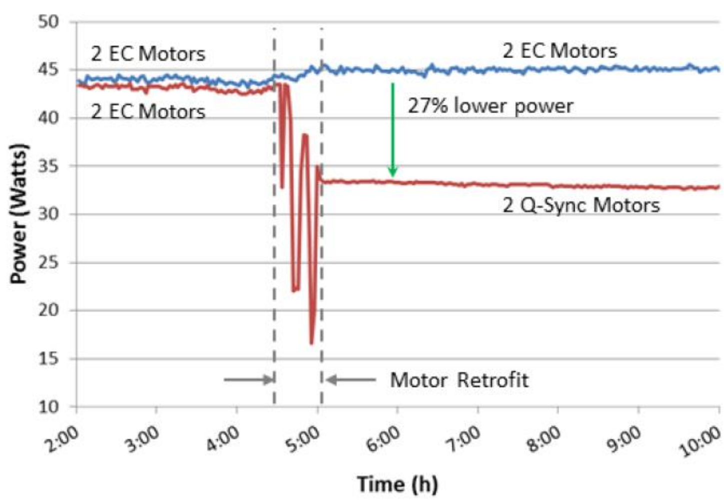
The peak kW coincidence factor is 100%

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF ENERGY SAVINGS

To determine the savings associated with the Q-Sync motor measure we utilized the field study results provided by Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL)[193] and Alternative Energy Systems Consulting (AESC)[194].

In 2015, ORNL conducted a side-by-side comparison of Q-Sync motors with EC motors in a 16 ft medium-temperature vertical multi-deck refrigerated display case at an Hy-Vee Supermarket in the Kansas City metropolitan area. A retrofit was done on the display case that contained four 12 W EC evaporator fan motors, two in each 8 ft section. Two existing EC motors in one of the 8 ft sections were replaced with two 12 W Q-Sync motors. The initial results show that Q-Sync motors consumed approximately 16.4 watts per motor, and EC motors consumed approximately 22.6 watts per motor[195].



In comparison, the 2011 study by Navigant and PNNL determined that a 12 w shade-pole motor 's actual power is

[193] Brian A. Fricke and Bryan R. Becker, "Q-Sync Motors in Commercial Refrigeration: Preliminary Test Results and Projected Benefits," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, September 2015.

[194] M M. Valmiki and Antonio Corradini, "Energy Savings of Permanent Magnet Synchronous Fan Motor Assembly Refrigerated Case Evaporators," Alternative Energy Systems Consulting, August 2016.

[195] Brian A. Fricke and Bryan R. Becker, "Q-Sync Motors in Commercial Refrigeration: Preliminary Test Results and Projected Benefits," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, September 2015.

60.0 watts for use in commercial refrigeration equipment at design condition[196], even though some manufacturers also pointed out that “there could be significant variations in efficiency between motors of the same type but different models.” In the AESC study, the field test showed that the average input power for each of the 13 shaded pole motors retrofitted is 41.6 watts. As a compromise between the two studies, we use 50.0 watts as a representative number for shaded pole motors in our calculation.

The electrical energy savings for replacing a shaded-pole motor with a Q-Sync motor in a retrofit project is calculated by the difference of the two motors demonstrated power draw multiplied by the annual operating hours. For med-temperature cases, T is 8,760 hours. For low-temp freezer cases, T is 8,578 hours considering daily 30-minute defrost cycles during which fans are not powered[197].

Motor energy savings (Baseline 1, med-temp, per motor) = (50 w – 16.4 w) x 8760 hours / 1000 = 294.336 kWh

Motor energy savings (Baseline 1, low-temp, per motor) = (50 w – 16.4 w) x 8578 hours /1000 = 288.221 kWh

The electrical energy savings for replacing an EC motor with a Q-Sync motor in a retrofit project is calculated by the difference of the two motors demonstrated power draw multiplied by the annual operating hours (8760 hours):

Motor energy savings (Baseline 2, med-temp, per motor) = (22.6 w – 16.4 w) x 8760 hours / 1000 = 54.312 kWh

Motor energy savings (Baseline 2, low-temp, per motor) = (22.6 w – 16.4 w) x 8578 hours / 1000 = 53.184 kWh

The reduced motor power will also reduce refrigeration load. Assuming the power to drive the evaporator fan is converted to heat inside the display cases at 100% rate, the reduction in refrigeration system compressor power can be calculated using the following equation:

$$\Delta kWh_{refrigeration} = \frac{\Delta kWh_{motor}}{COP},$$

where COP is the Coefficient of Performance of refrigeration systems in the supermarket display cases. For med-temperature cases, the average COP is 2.5[198]. For low-temp freezer cases, the average COP is 1.3[199].

The refrigeration energy savings can be calculated based on above numbers:

Refrigeration energy savings (Baseline 1, med-temp, per motor) = 117.734 kWh

Refrigeration energy savings (Baseline 1, low-temp, per motor) = 221.708 kWh

Refrigeration energy savings (Baseline 2, med-temp, per motor) = 21.724 kWh

Refrigeration energy savings (Baseline 2, low-temp, per motor) = 40.910 kWh

[196] NCI (Navigant Consulting Inc.) and PNNL (Pacific Northwest National Laboratory), “Preliminary Technical Support Document (TSD): Energy Conservation Program for Certain Commercial and Industrial Equipment: Commercial Refrigeration Equipment,” Appliances and Commercial Equipment Standards, Building Technologies Program, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, US Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 2011.

[197] M M. Valmiki and Antonio Corradini, “Energy Savings of Permanent Magnet Synchronous Fan Motor Assembly Refrigerated Case Evaporators,” Alternative Energy Systems Consulting, August 2016.

[198] Michael Deru, et al, “U.S. Department of Energy Commercial Reference Building Models of National Building Stock,” NREL Report TP-5500-46861, February 2011.

[199] Michael Deru, et al, “U.S. Department of Energy Commercial Reference Building Models of National Building Stock,” NREL Report TP-5500-46861, February 2011.

The overall energy savings are the sums of the motor energy savings and the refrigeration energy savings:

Overall energy savings (Baseline 1, med-temp, per motor) = 412.070 kWh

Overall energy savings (Baseline 1, low-temp, per motor) = 509.929 kWh

Overall energy savings (Baseline 2, med-temp, per motor) = 76.036 kWh

Overall energy savings (Baseline 2, low-temp, per motor) = 94.094 kWh

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

If the numbers of existing shaded-pole motors and EC motors to be retrofitted are known (Baseline 1 & 2):

ΔkWh = Overall annual savings per motor * Motors

Where overall energy savings per motor can is as speficied in the following table:

Evaporator Fan Motor Rating (of Q-Sync motor)	Baseline	Annual kWh Savings/motor
9-12W	shaded-pole motor, med-temp	412.1
9-12W	shaded-pole motor, low-temp	509.9
9-12W	EC motor, med-temp	76.0
9-12W	EC motor, low-temp	94.1

Motors = number of fan motors replaced

If the numbers of existing shaded-pole motors and EC motors are unknown in a retrofit project (Baseline 3):

ΔkWh = [$W_{med\text{-}temp}$ (W_{SPM} x $S_{\text{SPM-med}}$ + W_{ECM} x $S_{\text{ECM-med}}$) + $W_{low\text{-}temp}$ (W_{SPM} x $S_{\text{SPM-low}}$ + W_{ECM} x $S_{\text{ECM-low}}$)] * Motors

Motors = number of fan motors replaced

S = annual energy savings per motor, by type. Savings for each different type ($S_{\text{SPM-med}}$, $S_{\text{SPM-low}}$, $S_{\text{ECM-med}}$, $S_{\text{ECM-low}}$) can be looked up from the table above.

W = weighting factors. The weights for the medium-temperature and low-temperature applications ($W_{med\text{-}temp}$ and $W_{low\text{-}temp}$) should be calculated based on the actural numbers of motors in a retrofit project, and the sum of the two weights should equal to 1. If these weights cannot be accurately obtained, the estimated weights ($W_{med\text{-}temp}$* and $W_{low\text{-}temp}$*)[200] from the table below can be used (the W_{SPM} and W_{ECM} numbers are slightly adjusted by +/-5% based on national averages in the 2015 ORNL study, reflecting some shaded pole motors may have been replaced with EC motors in the past few years)[201].

[200] ASHRAE, "ASHRAE Handbook – Refrigration," ASHRAE, 2018.

[201] NCI (Navigant Consulting Inc.) and PNNL (Pacific Northwest National Laboratory), "Preliminary Technical Support Document (TSD): Energy Conservation Program for Certain Commercial and Industrial Equipment: Commercial Refrigeration Equipment," Appliances and Commercial Equipment Standards, Building Technologies Program, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, US Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 2011.

Application	WSPM	WECM	Wmed-temp*	Wlow-temp*
Supermarkets	0.6	0.4	0.68	0.32
Other Food Retail Formats	0.8	0.2	0.68	0.32
Other Retail Categories	0.7	0.3	0.68	0.32
Restaurants and Bars	0.85	0.15	0.68	0.32
Beverage Vending Machines	0.85	0.15	0.68	0.32

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = ΔkWh / Hours * CF

Where:

ΔkWh = Gross customer annual kWh savings for the measure, as listed above

Hours = Full Load hours per year

= 8,766 (med-temp); 8,578 (low-temp)

CF = Summer Peak Coincident Factor

= 1.0

Other variables as defined above.

The following table provides the resulting kW savings (per motor):

Evaporator Fan Motor Rating (of Q-Sync motor)	Baseline	kW Savings/motor
9-12W	shaded-pole motor, med-temp	0.047
9-12W	shaded-pole motor, low-temp	0.059
9-12W	EC motor, med-temp	0.009
9-12W	EC motor, low-temp	0.011

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

N/A

WATER AND OTHER NON-ENERGY IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

There is no O&M cost adjustment for replacing shaded pole or EC motors with Q-Sync motors in reach-in refrigerated display case applications. From the 2015 ORNL study[202], the 2016 AESC study[203], and the manufacturer[204], there is no expected degradation in equipment performance after the retrofits, and therefore no O&M cost differences are expected between baseline and efficient measures.

MEASURE CODE: CI-RFG-QMF-V02-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2022

[202] Brian A. Fricke and Bryan R. Becker, "Q-Sync Motors in Commercial Refrigeration: Preliminary Test Results and Projected Benefits," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, September 2015.

[203] M M. Valmiki and Antonio Corradini, "Energy Savings of Permanent Magnet Synchronous Fan Motor Assembly Refrigerated Case Evaporators," Alternative Energy Systems Consulting, August 2016.

[204] Based on communication with QM Power representative, August 22, 2018. See reference document "8.22.2018 Email.msg"

5.1.2 ENERGY STAR Clothes Washers

DESCRIPTION

This measure relates to the installation of a clothes washer meeting the ENERGY STAR or CEE Tier 2 minimum qualifications. Note if the DHW and dryer fuels of the installations are unknown (for example through a retail program) savings should be based on a weighted blend using RECS data (the resultant values (kWh, therms and gallons of water) are provided). The algorithms can also be used to calculate site specific savings where DHW and dryer fuels are known.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

Clothes washer must meet the ENERGY STAR or CEE Tier 2 minimum qualifications, as required by the program.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is a standard sized clothes washer meeting the minimum federal baseline as of January 2018[205].

Efficiency Level	Top Loading >2.5 Cu ft	Front Loading >2.5 Cu ft
Federal Standard	≥1.57 IMEF, ≤6.5 IWF	≥1.84 IMEF, ≤4.7 IWF
ENERGY STAR	≥2.06 IMEF, ≤4.3 IWF	≥2.76 IMEF, ≤3.2 IWF
CEE Tier 2	≥2.92 IMEF, ≤3.2 IWF	

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 14 years[206].

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The incremental cost for an ENERGY STAR unit is assumed to be $84 and for a CEE Tier 2 unit it is $141[207].

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENTS

N/A

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R01 - Residential Clothes Washer

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor for this measure is 3.8%[208].

Algorithm

[205] DOE Energy Conservation Standards for Clothes Washers, Appliance and Equipment Standard, 10 CFR Part 430.32(g)
[206] Based on DOE Life-Cycle Cost and Payback Period Excel-based analytical tool.
[207] Cost estimates are based on Navigant analysis for the Department of Energy (see CW Analysis_05032018.xls). This analysis looked at incremental cost and shipment data from manufacturers and the Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers and attempts to find the costs associated only with the efficiency improvements. The ENERGY STAR level in this analysis was made the baseline (as it is now equivalent), the CEE Tier 2 level was extrapolated based on equal rates. Note these assumptions should be reviewed as qualifying product becomes available.
[208] Calculated from Itron eShapes, 8760 hourly data by end use for Missouri, as provided by Ameren.

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

1. Calculate clothes washer savings based on the Integrated Modified Energy Factor (IMEF).

   The Integrated Modified Energy Factor (IMEF) includes unit operation, standby, water heating, and drying energy use: *"IMEF is the quotient of the capacity of the clothes container, C, divided by the total clothes washer energy consumption per cycle, with such energy consumption expressed as the sum of the machine electrical energy consumption, M, the hot water energy consumption, E, the energy required for removal of the remaining moisture in the wash load, D, and the combined low-power mode energy consumption"* [209].

   The hot water and dryer savings calculated here assumes electric DHW and Dryer (this will be separated in Step 2).

IMEFsavings[210] = Capacity * (1/IMEFbase - 1/IMEFeff) * Ncycles

Where

Capacity = Clothes Washer capacity (cubic feet)

= Actual. If capacity is unknown assume 3.50 cubic feet [211]

IMEFbase = Integrated Modified Energy Factor of baseline unit

= 1.75[212]

IMEFeff = Integrated Modified Energy Factor of efficient unit

= Actual. If unknown assume average values provided below.

Ncycles = Number of Cycles per year

= 264[213]

IMEFsavings is provided below based on deemed values[214]:

Efficiency Level	IMEF	IMEF Savings (kWh)

[209] Definition provided on the ENERGY STAR website.
[210] IMEFsavings represents total kWh only when water heating and drying are 100% electric.
211 Based on the average clothes washer volume of all units that pass the new Federal Standard on the California Energy Commission (CEC) database of Clothes Washer products accessed on 05/03/2018. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used.
[212] Weighted average IMEF of Federal Standard rating for Front Loading and Top Loading units. Weighting is based upon the relative top v front loading percentage of available non-ENERGY STAR product in the CEC database (products accessed on 05/03/2018).
[213] Weighted average of clothes washer cycles per year (based on 2015 Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) national sample survey of housing appliances section, Midwest Census Region, West North Central Census Division.
If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for single-family or Multifamily homes, in a particular market, or geographical area then that should be used.
[214] IMEF values are the weighted average of the new ENERGY STAR specifications. Weighting is based upon the relative top v front loading percentage of available ENERGY STAR and CEE Tier 2 products in the CEC database. See "CW Analysis_05032018.xls" for the calculation.

Federal Standard	1.75	0.0
ENERGY STAR	2.23	113
CEE Tier 2	2.92	211

2. Break out savings calculated in Step 1 for electric DHW and electric dryer

ΔkWh = [Capacity * 1/IMEFbase * Ncycles * (%CWbase + (%DHWbase * %Electric_DHW) + (%Dryerbase * %Electric_Dryer))] - [Capacity * 1/IMEFeff * Ncycles * (%CWeff + (%DHWeff * %Electric_DHW) + (%Dryereff * %Electric_Dryer))]

Where:

%CW = Percentage of total energy consumption for Clothes Washer operation (different for baseline and efficient unit – see table below)

%DHW = Percentage of total energy consumption used for water heating (different for baseline and efficient unit – see table below)

%Dryer = Percentage of total energy consumption for dryer operation (different for baseline and efficient unit – see table below)

	Percentage of Total Energy Consumption[215]		
	%CW	%DHW	%Dryer
Baseline	8.1%	26.5%	65.4%
ENERGY STAR	5.8%	31.2%	63.0%
CEE Tier 2	13.9%	9.6%	76.5%

%Electric_DHW = Percentage of DHW savings assumed to be electric

DHW fuel	%Electric_DHW
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	32%[216]

%Electric_Dryer = Percentage of dryer savings assumed to be electric

Dryer fuel	%Electric_Dryer
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	62%[217]

[215] The percentage of total energy consumption that is used for the machine, heating the hot water or by the dryer is different depending on the efficiency of the unit. Values are based on a weighted average of top loading and front loading units based on data from DOE Life-Cycle Cost and Payback Period Excel-based analytical tool. See “CW Analysis_05032018.xls” for the calculation.

[216] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2015 for Midwest Region, East North Central Census Division. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

[217] Default assumption for unknown is based on percentage of homes with electric dryer from EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2015 for Midwest Region, East North Central Census Division. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be

Using the default assumptions provided above, the prescriptive savings for each configuration are presented below:

	ΔkWH								
	Electric DHW Electric Dryer	Gas DHW Electric Dryer	Electric DHW Gas Dryer	Gas DHW Gas Dryer	Electric DHW Unknown Dryer	Gas DHW Unknown Dryer	Unknown DHW Electric Dryer	Unknown DHW Gas Dryer	Unknown DHW Unknown Dryer
ENERGY STAR	112.8	120.5	29.1	18.8	80.8	70.5	105.8	22.1	73.8
CEE Tier 2	211	101.9	108.2	-0.9	171.7	62.6	137.1	34.3	97.8

Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5,010[218] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

= 2,937[219] for measures installed in Cook County [220]

Using defaults provided:

ENERGY STAR ΔkWh_{water} = 1159/1,000,000*5,010 (2937 in Cook County)

= 5.8 kWh (3.4 in Cook County)

used.

218 This factor include 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

219 Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

220 The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

ENERGY STAR Most Efficient ΔkWh_{water} = 1931/1,000,000*5,010 (2937 in Cook County)

= 9.7 kWh (5.7 in Cook County)

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = ΔkWh/Hours * CF

Where:

ΔkWh = Energy Savings as calculated above Note do not include the secondary savings in this calculation.

Hours = Assumed Run hours of Clothes Washer

= 264 hours[221]

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for measure.

= 0.038[222]

Using the default assumptions provided above, the prescriptive savings for each configuration are presented below:

	ΔkW								
	Electric DHW Electric Dryer	Gas DHW Electric Dryer	Electric DHW Gas Dryer	Gas DHW Gas Dryer	Electric DHW Unknown Dryer	Gas DHW Unknown Dryer	Unknown DHW Electric Dryer	Unknown DHW Gas Dryer	Unknown DHW Unknown Dryer
ENERGY STAR	0.0162	0.0148	0.0042	0.0027	0.0116	0.0101	0.0152	0.0032	0.0106
CEE Tier 3	0.0304	0.0147	0.0156	-0.0001	0.0247	0.0090	0.0197	0.0049	0.0141

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

Break out savings calculated in Step 1 of electric energy savings (MEF savings) and extract Natural Gas DHW and Natural Gas dryer savings from total savings:

ΔTherm = [(Capacity * 1/IMEFbase * Ncycles * ((%DHWbase * %Natural Gas_DHW * R_eff) + (%Dryerbase * %Gas _Dryer))) – (Capacity * 1/IMEFeff * Ncycles * ((%DHWeff * %Natural Gas_DHW * R_eff) + (%Dryereff * %Gas_Dryer)))] * Therm_convert

Where:

Therm_convert = Convertion factor from kWh to Therm

= 0.03412

R_eff = Recovery efficiency factor

[221] Based on a weighted average of 264 clothes washer cycles per year assuming an average load runs for one hour (2015 Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) national sample survey of housing appliances section, Midwest Census Region, West North Central Census Division)

[222] Calculated from Itron eShapes, 8760 hourly data by end use for Missouri, as provided by Ameren.

= 1.26[223]

%Natural Gas_DHW = Percentage of DHW savings assumed to be Natural Gas

DHW fuel	%Natural Gas_DHW
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	62%[224]

%Gas_Dryer = Percentage of dryer savings assumed to be Natural Gas

Dryer fuel	%Gas_Dryer
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	36%[225]

Other factors as defined above

Using the default assumptions provided above, the prescriptive savings for each configuration are presented below:

	ΔTherms								
	Electric DHW Electric Dryer	Gas DHW Electric Dryer	Electric DHW Gas Dryer	Gas DHW Gas Dryer	Electric DHW Unknown Dryer	Gas DHW Unknown Dryer	Unknown DHW Electric Dryer	Unknown DHW Gas Dryer	Unknown DHW Unknown Dryer
ENERGY STAR	0.0	0.4	2.9	3.3	1.0	1.5	0.3	3.1	1.3
CEE Tier 3	0.0	4.7	3.5	8.2	5.9	5.9	2.9	6.4	4.2

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

ΔWater (gallons) = Capacity * (IWFbase - IWFeff) * Ncycles

Where

ΔWater (gallons) = Water saved, in gallons

IWFbase = Integrated Water Factor of baseline clothes washer

= 5.29[226]

IWFeff = Water Factor of efficient clothes washer

[223] To account for the different efficiency of electric and Natural Gas hot water heaters (gas water heater: recovery efficiencies ranging from 0.74 to 0.85 (0.78 used), and electric water heater with 0.98 recovery efficiency (see ENERGY STAR Waste Water Recovery Guidelines). Therefore a factor of 0.98/0.78 (1.26) is applied.

[224] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on percentage of homes with gas dryer from EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2015 for Midwest Region, East North Central Census Division If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

[225] Ibid.

[226] Weighted average IWF of Federal Standard rating for Front Loading and Top Loading units. Weighting is based upon the relative top v front loading percentage of available non-ENERGY STAR product in the CEC database (products accessed on 05/03/2018).

= Actual. If unknown assume average values provided below.

Using the default assumptions provided above, the prescriptive water savings for each efficiency level are presented below:

Efficiency Level	IWF[227]	ΔWater (gallons per year)
Federal Standard	5.29	0.0
ENERGY STAR	4.04	1,159
ENERGY STAR Most Efficient	3.20	1,931

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: RS-APL-ESCL-V07-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2020

[227] IWF values are the weighted average of the new ENERGY STAR specifications. Weighting is based upon the relative top v front loading percentage of available ENERGY STAR and CEE Tier 2 products in the CEC database (products accessed on 05/03/2018). See “CW Analysis_05032018.xls” for the calculation.

5.1.3 ENERGY STAR Dehumidifier

DESCRIPTION

A dehumidifier meeting the minimum qualifying efficiency standard established by the current ENERGY STAR Version 4.0 (effective 10/25/2016) and ENERGY STAR Most Efficient 2018 Criteria (effective 01/01/2018) is purchased and installed in a residential setting in place of a unit that meets the minimum federal standard efficiency.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure, the new dehumidifier must meet the ENERGY STAR standards as defined below:

Capacity (pints/day)	ENERGY STAR Criteria (L/kWh)	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Stand Alone (L/kWh)	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Whole House (L/kWh)
<75	≥2.00	≥2.20	≥2.30
75 to ≤185	≥2.80	N/A	N/A

Qualifying units shall be equipped with an adjustable humidistat control or shall require a remote humidistat control to operate.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline for this measure is defined as a new dehumidifier that meets the federal efficiency standards. The Federal Standard for Dehumidifiers as of October 2012 is defined below:

Capacity (pints/day)	Federal Standard Criteria (L/kWh)
Up to 35	≥1.35
> 35 to ≤ 45	≥1.50
> 45 to ≤ 54	≥1.60
> 54 to ≤ 75	≥1.70
> 75 to ≤ 185	≥2.50

Effective June 13, 2019 new federal standards for dehumidifiers become active and are detailed in the table below. This change to baseline will be made effective 1/1/2020 to allow for sell through of product:

Equipment Specification	Capacity (pints/day)	Federal Standard Criteria (L/kWh)
Portable dehumidifier	Up to 25	≥1.30
	> 25 to ≤ 50	≥1.60
	> 50	≥2.80

Equipment Specification	Product Case Volume (cubic feet)	Federal Standard Criteria (L/kWh)
Whole-home dehumidifier	Up to 8	≥1.77
	> 8	≥2.41

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The assumed lifetime of the measure is 12 years[228].

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The incremental cost for an ENERGY STAR unit is assumed to be $9.52[229] and for an ENERGY STAR Most Efficient unit is $75[230].

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R12 - Residential - Dehumidifier

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor is assumed to be 37% [231].

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

ΔkWh = (((Avg Capacity * 0.473) / 24) * Hours) * (1 / (L/kWh_Base) – 1 / (L/kWh_Eff))

Where:

Avg Capacity = Average capacity of the unit (pints/day)

= Actual, if unknown assume capacity in each capacity range as provided in table below,

[228] EPA Research, 2012; ENERGY STAR Dehumidifier Calculator

[229] Based on incremental costs sourced from the 2016 ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator and weighted by capacity based on ENERGY STAR qualified products, accessed on July 2016.

[230] DOE Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Dehumidifiers, Appliance and Equipment Standard, 10 CFR Part 430, July 23, 2012, page 73. The sourced table is an analysis on the incremental manufacturer product costs on dehumidifiers with varying incentive levels. Assuming the markup costs between the baseline units and the most efficient units are equal. The incremental cost reproduced is a straight average of all the dehumidifiers, both stand alone and whole house, with an efficiency level meeting or exceeding ENERGY STAR's Most Efficient criteria. Opted to combine the incremental cost into one value because the stand alone and whole house incremental costs were near identical.

[231] Assume usage is evenly distributed day vs. night, weekend vs. weekday and is used between April through the end of September (4392 possible hours). 1632 operating hours from ENERGY STAR Dehumidifier Calculator. Coincidence peak during summer peak is therefore 1632/4392 = 37.2%

or if capacity range unknown assume average.

0.473 = Constant to convert Pints to Liters

24 = Constant to convert Liters/day to Liters/hour

Hours = Run hours per year

= 1632 [232]

L/kWh = Liters of water per kWh consumed, as provided in tables above

Annual kWh results for each capacity class are presented below:

Capacity Range (pints/day)	Capacity Used[233] (pints/day)	Federal Standard Criteria (≥ L/kWh)	ENERGY STAR Criteria (≥ L/kWh)	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Stand Alone (≥ L/kWh)	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Whole House (≥ L/kWh)	Annual kWh: Federal Standard	Annual kWh: ENERGY STAR	Annual kWh: ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Stand Alone	Annual kWh: ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Whole House
≤25	25.0	1.35	2.00	2.20	2.30	596	402	366	350
> 25 to ≤35	30.3	1.35	2.00	2.20	2.30	722	487	443	424
> 35 to ≤45	44.6	1.50	2.00	2.20	2.30	956	717	652	623
> 45 to ≤ 54	50.0	1.60	2.00	2.20	2.30	1,005	804	731	699
> 54 to ≤ 75	68.8	1.70	2.00	2.20	2.30	1,301	1,106	1,005	962
> 75 to ≤ 185	109.4	2.50	2.80	N/A	N/A	1,407	1,256	N/A	N/A
Weighted Average[234]	59.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,106	903	785	751

Capacity Range (pints/day)	Capacity Used (pints/day)	ENERGY STAR Weight	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient Weight	Energy Savings (kWh): ENERGY STAR	Energy Savings (kWh): ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Stand Alone	Energy Savings (kWh): ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Whole House
≤25	25.0	0%	15%	194	230	246
> 25 to ≤35	30.3	20%	0%	235	279	298

[232] ENERGY STAR Dehumidifier Calculator; 24 hour operation over 68 days of the year.

[233] The capacity used is the average capacity in each capacity range in the ENERGY STAR certified list, accessed in December 2018. See “Dehumidifier Calcs_012019.xlsx.”

[234] The relative weighting of each product class is based on number of units on the ENERGY STAR certified list, accessed in December 2018. See “Dehumidifier Calcs_012019.xlsx.”

Capacity Range (pints/day)	Capacity Used (pints/day)	ENERGY STAR Weight	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient Weight	Energy Savings (kWh)		
				ENERGY STAR	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Stand Alone	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Whole House
> 35 to ≤45	44.6	6%	0%	239	304	333
> 45 to ≤ 54	50.0	23%	0%	201	274	306
> 54 to ≤ 75	68.8	41%	85%	195	296	339
> 75 to ≤ 185	109.4	10%	0%	151	N/A	N/A
Average	59.3	N/A	N/A	202	285	325

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh/Hours * CF$$

Where:

Hours = Annual operating hours

= 1632 hours [235]

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for measure

= 0.37 [236]

Summer coincident peak demand results for each capacity class are presented below:

Capacity (pints/day) Range	Annual Summer Peak kW Savings		
	ENERGY STAR	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Stand Alone	ENERGY STAR Most Efficient: Whole House
≤25	0.044	0.052	0.056
> 25 to ≤35	0.053	0.063	0.068
> 35 to ≤45	0.054	0.069	0.075
> 45 to ≤ 54	0.046	0.062	0.069
> 54 to ≤ 75	0.044	0.067	0.077
> 75 to ≤ 185	0.034	N/A	N/A
Average	0.046	0.065	0.074

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

N/A

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

[235] Based on 68 days of 24 hour operation; ENERGY STAR Dehumidifier Calculator

[236] Assume usage is evenly distributed day vs. night, weekend vs. weekday and is used between April through the end of September (4392 possible hours). 1632 operating hours from ENERGY STAR Dehumidifier Calculator. Coincidence peak during summer peak is therefore 1632/4392 = 37.2%

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: RS-APL-ESDH-V06-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2020

5.1.4 ENERGY STAR Dishwasher

DESCRIPTION

A standard or compact residential dishwasher meeting ENERGY STAR standards is installed in place of a model meeting the federal standard.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The efficient equipment is defined as a standard or compact dishwasher meeting the ENERGY STAR standards presented in the table below.

ENERGY STAR Requirements (Version 3.0, Effective January 29, 2016)

Dishwasher Type	Maximum kWh/year	Maximum gallons/cycle
Standard (≥ 8 place settings + six serving pieces)	270	3.5
Standard with Connected Functionality[237]	283	
Compact (< 8 place settings + six serving pieces)	203	3.1

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline reflects the minimum federal efficiency standards for dishwashers effective May 30, 2013, as presented in the table below.

Dishwasher Type	Maximum kWh/year	Maximum gallons/cycle
Standard	307	5.0
Compact	222	3.5

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The assumed lifetime of the measure is 11 years[238].

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The incremental cost[239] for standard and compact dishwashers is provided in the table below.

Dishwasher Type	Baseline Cost	ENERGY STAR Cost	Incremental Cost
Standard	$255.63	$331.30	$75.67
Compact	$290.13	$308.62	$18.49

---

[237] The new ENERGY STAR specification "establishes optional connected criteria for dishwashers. ENERGY STAR certified dishwashers with connected functionality offer favorable attributes for demand response programs to consider, since their peak energy consumption is relatively high, driven by water heating. ENERGY STAR certified dishwashers with connected functionality will offer consumers new convenience and energy-saving features, such as alerts for cycle completion and/or recommended maintenance, as well as feedback on the energy use of the product". See 'ENERGY STAR Residential Dishwasher Final Version 6.0 Cover Memo.pdf'. Calculated as per Version 6.0 specification; "ENERGY STAR Residential Dishwasher Version 6.0 Final Program Requirements.pdf". Note that the potential for demand response and additional peak savings from units with Connected Functionality have not been explored. This could be a potential addition in a future version.

[238] Measure lifetime from California DEER. See file California DEER 2014-EUL Table - 2014 Update.xlsx.

[239] Costs are based on data from U.S. DOE, Final Rule Life-Cycle Cost (LCC) Spreadsheet. See file Residential Dishwasher Analysis_Nov2017.xlsx for cost calculation details.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R02 - Residential Dish Washer

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor is assumed to be 2.6%[240].

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

$$\Delta kWh^{241} = ((kWh_{Base} - kWh_{ESTAR}) * (\%kWh\_op + (\%kWh\_heat * \%Electric\_DHW)))$$

Where:

kWh_{BASE} = Baseline kWh consumption per year

Dishwasher Type	Maximum kWh/year
Standard	307
Compact	222

kWh_{ESTAR} = ENERGY STAR kWh annual consumption

Dishwasher Type	Maximum kWh/year
Standard	270
Standard with Connected Functionality	283
Compact	203

%kWh_op = Percentage of dishwasher energy consumption used for unit operation

= 1 - 56%[242]

= 44%

%kWh_heat = Percentage of dishwasher energy consumption used for water heating

= 56%[243]

%Electric_DHW = Percentage of DHW savings assumed to be electric

240 Calculated from Itron eShapes, 8760 hourly data by end use for Missouri, as provided by Ameren.

241 The Federal Standard and ENERGY STAR annual consumption values include electric consumption for both the operation of the machine and for heating the water that is used by the machine.

242 ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator.

243 Ibid.

DHW fuel	%Electric_DHW
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	16%[244]

Dishwasher Type	ΔkWh		
	With Electric DHW	With Gas DHW	With Unknown DHW
ENERGY STAR Standard	37.0	16.3	19.6
ENERGY STAR Standard with Connected Functionality	24.0	10.6	12.7
ENERGY STAR Compact	19.0	8.4	10.1

Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5,010[245] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

= 2,937[246] for measures installed in Cook County [247]

Using defaults provided:

[244] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used.

[245] This factor include 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

[246] Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

[247] The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

Standard ΔkWh_{water} = 252/1,000,000*5,010 (2,937 for Cook County)

= 1.3 kWh (0.7 for Cook County)

Compact ΔkWh_{water} = 67/1,000,000*5,010 (2,937 for Cook County)

= 0.3 kWh (0.2 for Cook County)

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS[248]

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh/Hours * CF$$

Where:

ΔkWh = Annual kWh savings from measure as calculated above. Note do not include the secondary savings in this calculation.

Hours = Annual operating hours[249]

= 353 hours

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor

= 2.6% [250]

Dishwasher Type	ΔkW		
	With Electric DHW	With Gas DHW	With Unknown DHW
ENERGY STAR Standard	0.0027	0.0012	0.0014
ENERGY STAR Standard with Connected Functionality	0.0018	0.0008	0.0009
ENERGY STAR Compact	0.0014	0.0006	0.0007

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

$$\Delta Therm = (kWh_{Base} - kWh_{ESTAR}) * \%kWh\_heat * \%Natural Gas\_DHW * R\_eff * 0.03412$$

Where

%kWh_heat = % of dishwasher energy used for water heating

= 56%

%Natural Gas_DHW = Percentage of DHW savings assumed to be Natural Gas

DHW fuel	%Natural Gas_DHW
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%

[248] Note that the potential for demand response and additional peak savings from units with Connected Functionality have not been explored. This could be a potential addition in a future version.
[249] Assuming 2.1 hours per cycle and 168 cycles per year therefore 353 operating hours per year. 168 cycles per year is based on a weighted average of dishwasher usage in Illinois derived from the 2009 RECs data.
[250] End use data from Ameren representing the average DW load during peak hours/peak load.

DHW fuel	%Natural Gas_DHW
Unknown	84%[251]

R_eff = Recovery efficiency factor

= 1.26[252]

0.03412 = factor to convert from kWh to Therm

Dishwasher Type	ΔTherms		
	With Electric DHW	With Gas DHW	With Unknown DHW
ENERGY STAR Standard	0.00	0.89	0.75
ENERGY STAR Standard with Connected Functionality	0.00	0.58	0.49
ENERGY STAR Compact	0.00	0.46	0.38

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

$$\Delta Water\ (gallons) = Water_{Base} - Water_{EFF}$$

Where

$Water_{Base}$ = water consumption of conventional unit

Dishwasher Type	$Water_{Base}$ (gallons) [253]
Standard	840
Compact	588

$Water_{EFF}$ = annual water consumption of efficient unit:

Dishwasher Type	$Water_{EFF}$ (gallons) [254]
Standard	588
Compact	521

Dishwasher Type	ΔWater (gallons)
ENERGY STAR Standard	252
ENERGY STAR Compact	67

[251] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used.

[252] To account for the different efficiency of electric and natural gas hot water heaters (gas water heater: recovery efficiencies ranging from 0.74 to 0.85 (0.78 used), and electric water heater with 0.98 recovery efficiency (see ENERGY STAR Waste Water Heat Recovery Guidelines). Therefore a factor of 0.98/0.78 (1.26) is applied.

[253] Assuming maximum allowed from specifications and 168 cycles per year based on a weighted average of dishwasher usage in Illinois derived from the 2009 RECs data.

[254] Assuming maximum allowed from specifications and 168 cycles per year based on a weighted average of dishwasher usage in Illinois derived from the 2009 RECs data.

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: RS-APL-ESDI-V05-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2022

5.3.12 Ductless Heat Pumps

DESCRIPTION

This measure is designed to calculate electric savings for the installation of a ductless mini-split heat pump (DMSHP). DMSHPs save energy in heating mode because they provide heat more efficiently than electric resistance heat and central ASHP systems. Additionally, DMSHPs use less fan energy to move heat and don't incur heat loss through a duct distribution system.

For cooling, the proposed savings calculations are aligned with those of typical replacement systems. DMSHPs save energy in cooling mode because they provide cooling capacity more efficiently than other types of unitary cooling equipment. A DMSHP installed in a home with a central ASHP system will save energy by offsetting some of the cooling energy of the ASHP. In order for this measure to apply, the control strategy for the heat pump is assumed to be chosen to maximize savings per installer recommendation.[255]

This measure characterizes the following scenarios:

a) New Construction:
   a. The installation of a new DMSHP meeting efficiency standards required by the program in a new home.
   b. Note the baseline in this case should be determined via EM&V and the algorithms are provided to allow savings to be calculated from any baseline condition.

b) Time of Sale:
   a. The planned installation of a new DMSHP meeting efficiency standards required by the program to replace an existing system(s) that does not meet the criteria for early replacement described in section c below.
   b. Note the baseline in this case is an equivalent replacement system to that which exists currently in the home. The calculation of savings is dependent on whether an incentive for the installation has been provided by both a gas and electric utility, just an electric utility or just a gas utility.

c) Early Replacement/Retrofit:
   a. The early removal or displacement of functioning either electric or gas space heating and/or cooling systems from service, prior to the natural end of life, and replacement with a new DMSHP.
   b. Note the baseline in this case is the existing equipment being replaced/displaced. The calculation of savings is dependent on whether an incentive for the installation has been provided by both a gas and electric utility, just an electric utility or just a gas utility.
   c. Early Replacement determination will be based on meeting the following conditions:
      - The existing unit is operational when replaced/displaced, or
      - The existing unit requires minor repairs, defined as costing less than[256]:

Existing System	Maximum repair cost
Air Source Heat Pump	$276 per ton
Central Air Conditioner	$190 per ton

[255] The whole purpose of installing ductless heat pumps is to conserve energy, so the installer can be assumed to be capable of recommending an appropriate controls strategy. For most applications, the heating setpoint for the ductless heat pump should be at least 2F higher than any remaining existing system and the cooling setpoint for the ductless heat pump should be at least 2F cooler than the existing system (this should apply to all periods of a programmable schedule, if applicable). This helps ensure that the ductless heat pump will be used to meet as much of the load as possible before the existing system operates to meet the remaining load. Ideally, the new ductless heat pump controls should be set to the current comfort settings, while the existing system setpoints should be adjusted down (heating) and up (cooling) to capture savings.

[256] The Technical Advisory Committee agreed that if the cost of repair is less than 20% of the new baseline replacement cost it can be considered early replacement.

Existing System	Maximum repair cost
Boiler	$709
Furnace	$528
Ground Source Heat Pump	<$249 per ton

- All other conditions will be considered Time of Sale.

d. The Baseline efficiency of the existing unit replaced:
- If the efficiency of the existing unit is less than the maximum shown below, the Baseline efficiency is the actual efficiency value of the unit replaced. If the efficiency is greater than the maximum, the Baseline efficiency is shown in the "New Baseline" column below:

Existing System	Maximum efficiency for Actual	New Baseline[257]
Air Source Heat Pump	10 SEER	14 SEER
Central Air Conditioner	10 SEER	13 SEER
Boiler	75% AFUE	82% AFUE
Furnace	75% AFUE	80% AFUE
Ground Source Heat Pump	10 SEER	13 SEER

- If the efficiency of the existing unit is unknown, use assumptions in variable list below (SEER, HSPF or AFUE exist).
- If the operational status or repair cost of the existing unit is unknown use time of sale assumptions.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: RF, TOS, NC, EREP.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

In order for this characterization to apply, the new equipment must be a high-efficiency, variable-capacity (typically "inverter-driven" DC motor) ductless heat pump system that exceeds the program minimum efficiency requirements.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

For these products, baseline equipment includes Air Conditioning and Space Heating:

New Construction:

To calculate savings with an electric baseline, the baseline equipment is assumed to be an Air Source Heat Pump meeting the Federal Standard efficiency level; 14 SEER, 8.2 HSPF and 11.8[258] EER.

To calculate savings with a furnace/central AC baseline, the baseline equipment is assumed to be an 80% AFUE Furnace and central AC meeting the Federal Standard efficiency level; 13 SEER, 11 EER.

Time of Sale: The baseline for this measure is a new replacement unit of the same system type as the existing unit,

[257] Based on relevant Federal Standards.

[258] The Federal Standard does not include an EER requirement, so it is approximated with this formula: $(-0.02 * SEER^2) + (1.12 * SEER)$ Wassmer, M. (2003). 'A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations' Masters Thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder.

meeting the baselines provided below.

Unit Type	Efficiency Standard
ASHP	14 SEER, 11.8 EER, 8.2 HSPF
Gas Furnace	80% AFUE
Gas Boiler	82% AFUE
Central AC	13 SEER, 11 EER

Early replacement / Retrofit: The baseline for this measure is the efficiency of the *existing* heating and cooling equipment for the assumed remaining useful life of the existing unit and a new baseline heating and cooling system for the remainder of the measure life (as provided in table above except for Gas Furnace where new baseline assumption is 90% due to pending standard change). Note that in order to claim cooling savings, there must be an existing air conditioning system.

For multifamily buildings, each residence must have existing individual heating equipment. Multifamily residences with central heating do not qualify for this characterization.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 15 years[259].

For early replacement, the remaining life of existing equipment is assumed to be 6 years[260] and 18 years for electric resistance[261].

DEEMED MEASURE COST

New Construction and Time of Sale: The actual installed cost of the DMSHP should be used (defaults are provided below), minus the assumed installation cost of the baseline equipment ($1,381 per ton for ASHP[262] or $2,011 for a new baseline 80% AFUE furnace or $3,543 for a new 82% AFUE boiler[263] and $952 per ton[264] for new baseline Central AC replacement).

Default full cost of the DMSHP is provided below. Note, for smaller units a minimum cost of $2,000 should be applied[265]:

Unit Size	Full Install Cost ($/ton)[266]
9-9.9	$1,443
10-10.9	$1,605
11-12.9	$1,715

[259] Based on 2016 DOE Rulemaking Technical Support Document, as recommended in Navigant 'ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report', May 2018.
[260] Assumed to be one third of effective useful life
[261] Assume full measure life (15 years) for replacing electric resistance as we would not expect that resistance heat would fail during the lifetime of the efficient measure.
[262] Baseline cost per ton derived from DEER 2008 Database Technology and Measure Cost Data. See 'ASHP_Revised DEER Measure Cost Summary.xls' for calculation.
[263] Furnace and boiler costs are based on data provided in Appendix E of the Appliance Standards Technical Support Documents including equipment cost and installation labor. Where efficiency ratings are not provided, the values are interpolated from those that are.
[264] Based on 3 ton initial cost estimate for a conventional unit from ENERGY STAR Central AC calculator
[265] The cost per ton table provides reasonable estimates for installation costs of DMSHP, which can vary significantly due to requirements of the home. It is estimated that all units, even those 1 ton or less will be at least $2000 to install.
[266] Full costs based upon full install cost of an ASHP plus incremental costs provided in Memo from Opinion Dynamics Evaluation Team, Ductless Mini-Split Heat Pumps: Incremental Cost Analysis, April 27, 2017.

Unit Size	Full Install Cost ($/ton)[266]
13+	$2,041

The incremental cost of the DSMHP compared to a baseline minimum efficiency DSMHP is provided in the table below[267].

Efficiency (HSPF)	Incremental Cost ($/ton) over an HSPF 8.0 DHP
9-9.9	$62
10-10.9	$224
11-12.9	$334
13+	$660

Early Replacement/retrofit (replacing existing equipment): The full installation cost of the DMSHP should be used (default provided above). The assumed deferred cost (after 8 years) of replacing existing equipment with a new baseline unit is assumed to be $1,518 per ton for a new baseline Air Source Heat Pump, or $2,903 for a new baseline 90% AFUE furnace or $4,045 for a new 82% AFUE boiler and $1,047 per ton for new baseline Central AC replacement[268]. If replacing electric resistance heat, there is no deferred replacement cost. This future cost should be discounted to present value using the nominal societal discount rate.

Where the DMSHP is a supplemental HVAC system, the full installation cost of the DMSHP should be used (default provided above) without a deferred replacement cost.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R10 - Residential Electric Heating and Cooling (if replacing gas heat and central AC)269

Loadshape R09 - Residential Electric Space Heat (if replacing electric heat with no cooling)

Loadshape R10 - Residential Electric Heating and Cooling (if replacing ASHP)

Note for purpose of cost effectiveness screening a fuel switch scenario, the heating kWh increase and cooling kWh decrease should be calculated separately such that the appropriate loadshape (i.e. Loadshape R09 - Residential Electric Space Heat and Loadshape R08 – Residential Cooling respectively) can be applied.

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The summer peak coincidence factor for cooling is provided in four different ways below. The first two relate to the use of DMSHP to supplement existing cooling or provide limited zonal cooling, the second two relate to use of the DMSHP to provide whole house cooling. In each pair, the first is used to estimate peak savings during the utility peak hour and is most indicative of actual peak benefits, and the second represents the *average* savings over the defined summer peak period, and is presented so that savings can be bid into PJM's Forward Capacity Market. Both values provided are based on metering data for 40 DMSHPs in Ameren Illinois service territory[270].

For supplemental or limited zonal cooling:

[267] Memo from Opinion Dynamics Evaluation Team, Ductless Mini-Split Heat Pumps: Incremental Cost Analysis, April 27, 2017
[268] All baseline replacement costs are consistent with their respective measures and include inflation rate of 1.91%.
[269] The baseline for calculating electric savings is an Air Source Heat Pump.
[270] All-Electric Homes PY6 Metering Results: Multifamily HVAC Systems, Cadmus, October 2015

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for DMSHP (during utility peak hour)

= 43.1%%[271]

CF_{PJM} = PJM Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for DMSHP (average during PJM peak period)

= 28.0%[272]

For whole house cooling:

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for Heat Pumps (during utility peak hour)

= 72%%[273]

CF_{PJM} = PJM Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for Heat Pumps (average during PJM peak period)

= 46.6%[274]

Algorithms

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

New Construction and Time of Sale (non-fuel switch only):

ΔkWh = [Heating Savings] + [Cooling Savings]

$= [(Elecheat * Capacity_{heat} * EFLH_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{Base} - 1/HSPF_{ee})) / 1000] + [(Capacity_{cool} * EFLH_{cool} * (1/SEER_{Base} - 1/SEER_{ee})) / 1000]$

New Construction and Time of Sale (fuel switch only):

If measure is supported by gas utility only, ΔkWH = 0

If measure is supported by gas and electric utility or electric utility only, electric utility claim savings calculated below:

ΔkWh = [Heating Savings from base ASHP to DMSHP] + [Cooling Savings]

$= [(Capacity_{heat} * EFLH_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{ASHP} - 1/HSPF_{ee})) / 1000] + [(Capacity_{cool} * EFLH_{cool} * (1/SEER_{Base} - 1/SEER_{ee})) / 1000]$

271 Based on analysis of metering results from 24 heat pumps in Ameren Illinois service territory in PY5 coincident with AIC's 2010 system peak; 'Impact and Process Evaluation of Ameren Illinois Company's Residential HVAC Program (PY5)'.

272 Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The average AC load over the PJM peak period (1-5pm, M-F, June through August) is divided by the maximum AC load during the year.

273 Based on analysis of metering results from 24 heat pumps in Ameren Illinois service territory in PY5 coincident with AIC's 2010 system peak; 'Impact and Process Evaluation of Ameren Illinois Company's Residential HVAC Program (PY5)'.

274 Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The average AC load over the PJM peak period (1-5pm, M-F, June through August) is divided by the maximum AC load during the year.

Early replacement (non-fuel switch only)[275]:

ΔkWH for remaining life of existing unit (1st 6 years):

ΔkWh = [Heating Savings] + [Cooling Savings]

$= [(Elecheat * Capacity_{heat} * EFLH_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{Exist} - 1/HSPF_{ee})) / 1000] + [(Capacity_{cool} * EFLH_{cool} * (1/SEER_{Exist} - 1/SEER_{ee})) / 1000]$

ΔkWH for remaining measure life (next 12 years):

ΔkWh = [Heating Savings] + [Cooling Savings]

$= [(Elecheat * Capacity_{heat} * EFLH_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{Base} - 1/HSPF_{ee})) / 1000] + [(Capacity_{cool} * EFLH_{cool} * (1/SEER_{Base} - 1/SEER_{ee})) / 1000]$

Early replacement - fuel switch only :

If measure is supported by gas utility only, ΔkWH = 0

If measure is supported by gas and electric utility or electric utility only, electric utility claim savings calculated below:

ΔkWh for remaining life of existing unit (1st 6 years):

ΔkWh = [Heating Savings from base ASHP to DMSHP] + [Cooling Savings]

$= [(Capacity_{heat} * EFLH_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{ASHP} - 1/HSPF_{ee})) / 1000] + [(Capacity_{cool} * EFLH_{cool} * (1/SEER_{Exist} - 1/SEER_{ee})) / 1000]$

ΔkWh for remaining measure life (next 12 years):

ΔkWh = [Heating Savings from base ASHP to DMSHP] + [Cooling Savings]

$= [(Capacity_{heat} * EFLH_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{ASHP} - 1/HSPF_{ee})) / 1000] + [(Capacity_{cool} * EFLH_{cool} * (1/SEER_{Base} - 1/SEER_{ee})) / 1000]$

Where:

ElecHeat = 1 if existing building is electrically heated

= 0 if existing building is not electrically heated

$Capacity_{heat}$ = Heating capacity of the ductless heat pump unit in Btu/hr

= Actual

[275] The two equations are provided to show how savings are determined during the initial phase of the measure (existing to efficient) and the remaining phase (new baseline to efficient). In practice, the screening tools used may either require a First Year savings (using the first equation) and then a "number of years to adjustment" and "savings adjustment" input which would be the (new base to efficient savings)/(existing to efficient savings).

$EFLH_{heat}$ = Equivalent Full Load Hours for heating. Depends on location. See table below

Climate Zone (City based upon)	$EFLH_{heat}$[276]
1 (Rockford)	1,520
2 (Chicago)	1,421
3 (Springfield)	1,347
4 (Belleville)	977
5 (Marion)	994
Weighted Average	1,406

$HSPF_{base}$ =Heating System Performance Factor of new replacement baseline heating system (kBtu/kWh)

Existing Heating System	HSPF_base
Air Source Heat Pump	8.2
Electric Resistance	3.41[277]

$HSPF_{exist}$ = HSPF rating of existing equipment (kbtu/kwh)

= Use actual HSPF rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate. If unknown assume default:

Existing Equipment Type	$HSPF_{exist}$
Electric resistance heating	3.412[278]
Air Source Heat Pump	5.54[279]

$HSPF_{ASHP}$ =Heating Season Performance Factor for new ASHP baseline unit (for fuel switch)

=8.2 [280]

$HSPF_{ee}$ = HSPF rating of new equipment (kbtu/kwh)

= Actual installed

$Capacity_{cool}$ = the cooling capacity of the ductless heat pump unit in Btu/hr[281].

= Actual installed

[276] *All-Electric Homes PY6 Metering Results: Multifamily HVAC Systems*, Cadmus, October 2015. FLH values are based on metering of Multifamily units that were used as the primary heating source to the whole home, and in buildings that had received weatherization improvements. A DMSHP installed in a single-family home may be used more sporadically, especially if the DMSHP serves only a room, and buildings that have not been weatherized may require longer hours. Additional evaluation is recommended to refine the EFLH assumptions for the general population.

[277] Electric resistance has a COP of 1.0 which equals 1/0.293 = 3.41 HSPF.

[278] Electric resistance has a COP of 1.0 which equals 1/0.293 = 3.41 HSPF.

[279] Based on Opinion Dynamics and Cadmus metering study of Ameren HVAC program participants; See 'AIC HVAC Metering Study Memo FINAL 2_28_2018'.

[280] Minimum Federal Standard as of 1/1/2015

[281] 1 Ton = 12 kBtu/hr

SEERbase = SEER Efficiency of new replacement baseline unit

Existing Cooling System	SEERbase
Air Source Heat Pump	14[282]
Central AC	13[283]
No central cooling	13[284]

$SEER_{ee}$ = SEER rating of new equipment (kbtu/kwh)

= Actual installed[285]

$SEER_{exist}$ = SEER rating of existing equipment (kbtu/kwh)

= Use actual value. If unknown, see table below

Existing Cooling System	SEER_exist
Air Source Heat Pump	9.3
Central AC	
Room AC	8.0[287]
No existing cooling[288]	Make '1/SEER_exist' = 0

$EFLH_{cool}$ = Equivalent Full Load Hours for cooling. Depends on location. See table below[289].

Climate Zone (City based upon)	$EFLH_{cool}$
1 (Rockford)	323
2 (Chicago)	308
3 (Springfield)	468
4 (Belleville)	629
5 (Marion)	549
Weighted	364

282 Minimum Federal Standard as of 1/1/2015
283 Minimum Federal Standard; Federal Register, Vol. 66, No. 14, Monday, January 22, 2001/Rules and Regulations, p. 7170-7200.
284 Assumes that the decision to replace existing systems includes desire to add cooling.
285 Note that if only an EER rating is available, use the following conversion equation; EER_base = (-0.02 * SEER_base^2) + (1.12 * SEER). From Wassmer, M. (2003). A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations. Masters Thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder.
286 Based on Opinion Dynamics and Cadmus metering study of Ameren HVAC program participants; See 'AIC HVAC Metering Study Memo FINAL 2_28_2018'
287 Estimated by converting the EER assumption using the conversion equation; EER_base = (-0.02 * SEER_base^2) + (1.12 * SEER). From Wassmer, M. (2003). 'A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations', Masters Thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder.
288 If there is no existing cooling in place but the incentive encourages installation of a new DMSHP with cooling, the added cooling load should be subtracted from any heating benefit.
289 *All-Electric Homes PY6 Metering Results: Multifamily HVAC Systems*, Cadmus, October 2015. FLH values are based on metering of Multifamily units, and in buildings that had received weatherization improvements. Additional evaluation is recommended to refine the EFLH assumptions for the general population.

Climate Zone (City based upon)	$EFLH_{cool}$
Average[290]	

For example, installing a 1.5-ton (heating and cooling capacity) ductless heat pump unit rated at 8 HSPF and 14 SEER in a single-family home in Chicago to displace electric baseboard heat and replace a window air conditioner of unknown efficiency, savings are:

ΔkWh_{heat} = (18000 * 1421 * (1/3.412 – 1/8))/1000 = 4,299 kWh

ΔkWh_{cool} = (18000 * 308 *(1/8.0 – 1/14)) /1000 = 297 kWh

ΔkWh = 4,299 + 297 = 4,596 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

New Construction and Time of Sale:

$$\Delta kW = (Capacity_{cool} * (1/EER_{base} - 1/EER_{ee}) / 1000) * CF$$

Early replacement:

ΔkW for remaining life of existing unit (1st 6 years):

$$\Delta kW = (Capacity_{cool} * (1/EER_{exist} - 1/EER_{ee}) / 1000) * CF$$

ΔkW for remaining measure life (next 12 years):

$$\Delta kW = (Capacity_{cool} * (1/EER_{base} - 1/EER_{ee}) / 1000) * CF$$

Where:

EERbase = EER Efficiency of new replacement unit

Existing Cooling System	EER_base
Air Source Heat Pump	11.8[291]
Central AC	11 [292]
No central cooling	11[293]

EER_{exist} = Energy Efficiency Ratio of existing cooling system (kBtu/hr / kW)

= Use actual EER rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate. If EER unknown but SEER available convert using the equation:

[290] Weighted based on number of residential occupied housing units in each zone.
[291] The Federal Standard does not include an EER requirement, so it is approximated with the conversion formula from Wassmer, M. 2003 thesis referenced below.
[292] Minimum Federal Standard; Federal Register, Vol. 66, No. 14, Monday, January 22, 2001/Rules and Regulations, p. 7170-7200.
[293] Assumes that the decision to replace existing systems includes desire to add cooling.

$EERexist = (-0.02 * SEERexist^2) + (1.12 * SEERexist)$ [294]

If SEER rating unavailable use:

Existing Cooling System	EER_exist
Air Source Heat Pump	7.5[295]
Central AC	7.5
Room AC	7.7[296]
No existing cooling[297]	Make '1/EER_exist' = 0

EER_ee = Energy Efficiency Ratio of new ductless Air Source Heat Pump (kBtu/hr / kW)

= Actual, If not provided convert SEER to EER using this formula: [298]

$= (-0.02 * SEER^2) + (1.12 * SEER)$

For supplemental or limited zonal cooling:

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for DMSHP (during utility peak hour)

= 43.1%[299]

CF_{PJM} = PJM Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for DMSHP (average during PJM peak period)

= 28.0%[300]

For whole house cooling:

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for Heat Pumps (during utility peak hour)

= 72%[301]

CF_{PJM} = PJM Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for Heat Pumps (average during PJM peak period)

[294] From Wassmer, M. (2003). A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations. Masters Thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder.
[295] Based on Opinion Dynamics and Cadmus metering study of Ameren HVAC program participants; See 'AIC HVAC Metering Study Memo FINAL 2_28_2018'.
[296] Same EER as Window AC recycling. Based on Nexus Market Research Inc, RLW Analytics, December 2005; "Impact, Process, and Market Study of the Connecticut Appliance Retirement Program: Overall Report."
[297] If there is no central cooling in place but the incentive encourages installation of a new DMSHP with cooling, the added cooling load should be subtracted from any heating benefit.
[298] Based on Wassmer, M. (2003). A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations. Masters Thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder. Note this is appropriate for single speed units only.
[299] Based on analysis of metering results from 24 heat pumps in Ameren Illinois service territory in PY5 coincident with AIC's 2010 system peak; 'Impact and Process Evaluation of Ameren Illinois Company's Residential HVAC Program (PY5)'.
[300] Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The average AC load over the PJM peak period (1-5pm, M-F, June through August) is divided by the maximum AC load during the year.
[301] Based on analysis of metering results from 24 heat pumps in Ameren Illinois service territory in PY5 coincident with AIC's 2010 system peak; 'Impact and Process Evaluation of Ameren Illinois Company's Residential HVAC Program (PY5)'.

= 46.6%[302]

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

New Construction and Time of Sale with baseline gas heat:

If measure is supported by gas utility only, gas utility claim savings calculated below:

ΔTherms = [Heating Savings]

= [Replaced gas consumption – therm equivalent of DMSHP source kWh]

= [(1 – ElecHeat) * ((Gas_Heating_Load/AFUEbase) – (kWhtoTherm * $Capacity_{heat}$ * $EFLH_{heat}$ * 1/$HSPF_{ee}$)/1000)]

If measure is supported by electric utility only, ΔTherms = 0

If measure is supported by gas and electric utility, gas utility claim savings calculated below, (electric savings is provided in Electric Energy Savings section):

ΔTherms = [Heating Savings]

= [Replaced gas consumption – therm equivalent of base ASHP source kWh]

= [(1 – ElecHeat) * ((Gas_Heating_Load/AFUEbase) – (kWhtoTherm * $Capacity_{heat}$ * $EFLH_{heat}$ * 1/$HSPF_{ASHP}$)/1000)]

Early replacement for homes with existing gas heat:

If measure is supported by gas utility only, gas utility claim savings calculated below:

ΔTherms for remaining life of existing unit (1st 6 years):

= [Heating Savings]

= [Replaced gas consumption – therm equivalent of DMSHP source kWh]

= [(1 – ElecHeat) * ((Gas_Heating_Load/AFUEexist) – (kWhtoTherm * $Capacity_{heat}$ * $EFLH_{heat}$ * 1/$HSPF_{ee}$)/1000)]

ΔTherms for remaining measure life (next 12 years):

= [(1 – ElecHeat) * ((Gas_Heating_Load/AFUEbaseER) – (kWhtoTherm * $Capacity_{heat}$ * $EFLH_{heat}$ * 1/$HSPF_{ee}$)/1000)]

If measure is supported by electric utility only, ΔTherms = 0

If measure is supported by gas and electric utility, gas utility claim savings calculated below:

ΔTherms for remaining life of existing unit (1st 6 years):

[302] Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The average AC load over the PJM peak period (1-5pm, M-F, June through August) is divided by the maximum AC load during the year.

ΔTherms = [Heating Savings]

= [Replaced gas consumption – therm equivalent of base ASHP source kWh]

= [(1 – ElecHeat) * ((Gas_Heating_Load/AFUEexist) – (kWhtoTherm * $Capacity_{heat}$ * $EFLH_{heat}$ * $1/HSPF_{ASHP}$)/1000)]

ΔTherms for remaining measure life (next 12 years):

= [(1 – ElecHeat) * ((Gas_Heating_Load/AFUEbaseER) – (kWhtoTherm * $Capacity_{heat}$ * $EFLH_{heat}$ * $1/HSPF_{ASHP}$)/1000)]

Where:

ElecHeat = 1 if existing building is electrically heated

= 0 if existing building is not electrically heated

Gas_Heating_Load

= Estimate of annual household heating load [303] for gas furnace heated single-family homes. If location is unknown, assume the average below.

= Actual if informed by site-specific load calculations, ACCA Manual J or equivalent[304].

Climate Zone (City based upon)	Gas_Heating_Load if Furnace (therms) [305]	Gas_Heating_Load if Boiler (therms) [306]
1 (Rockford)	873	1275
2 (Chicago)	834	1218
3 (Springfield)	714	1043
4 (Belleville)	551	805
5 (Marion)	561	819
Average	793	1158

AFUEbase = Baseline Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency Rating

303 Heating load is used to describe the household heating need, which is equal to (gas consumption * AFUE)

304 The Air Conditioning Contractors of America Manual J, Residential Load Calculation 8th Edition produces equipment sizing loads for Single Family, Multi-single, and Condominiums using input characteristics of the home. A best practice for equipment selection and installation of Heating and Air Conditioning, load calculations are commonly completed by contractors during the selection process and may be readily available for program data purposes.

305 Values are based on household heating consumption values and inferred average AFUE results from Table 2-1, *Energy Efficiency / Demand Response Nicor Gas Plan Year 1 (6/1/2011-5/31/2012) Research Report: Furnace Metering Study* (August 1, 2013) (prepared by Navigant Consulting, Inc.) and adjusting to a statewide average using relative HDD values to adjust for the evaluation results focus on northern region. Values for individual cities are then calculated by comparing average HDD to the individual city's HDD.

306 Boiler consumption values are informed by an evaluation which did not identify any fraction of heating load due to domestic hot water (DHW) provided by the boiler. Thus these values are an average of both homes with boilers only providing heat, and homes with boilers that also provide DHW. Values are based on household heating consumption values and inferred average AFUE results from Table 3-4, Program Sample Analysis, *Nicor R29 Res Rebate Evaluation Report 092611_REV FINAL to Nicor*). Adjusting to a statewide average using relative HDD values to adjust for the evaluation results focus on northern region. Values for individual cities are then calculated by comparing average HDD to the individual city's HDD.

= 80% if furnace and 82% if boiler.

AFUEexist = Existing Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency Rating

= Use actual AFUE rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate.

If unknown, assume 64.4% if furnace and 61.6% [307] if boiler.

AFUEbaseER = Baseline Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency Rating for early replacement measure

= 90%[308] if furnace and 82% if boiler.

kWhtoTherm = Converts source kWh to Therms

= H_{grid} / 100000

H_{grid} = Heat rate of the grid in btu/kWh based on the average fossil heat rate for the EPA eGRID subregion and includes a factor that takes into account T&D losses.

For systems operating less than 6,500 hrs per year:

Use the Non-baseload heat rate provided by EPA eGRID for RFC West region for ComEd territory (including independent providers connected to RFC West), and SERC Midwest region for Ameren territory (including independent providers connected to SERC Midwest)[309]. Also include any line losses.

For systems operating more than 6,500 hrs per year:

Use the All Fossil Average heat rate provided by EPA eGRID for RFC West region for ComEd territory, and SERC Midwest region for Ameren territory. Also include any line losses.

All other variables provided above

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

COST EFFECTIVENESS SCREENING AND LOAD REDUCTION FORECASTING WHEN FUEL SWITCHING

This measure can involve fuel switching from gas to electric.

For the purposes of forecasting load reductions due to fuel switch DMSHP projects per Section 16-111.5B, changes

---

307 Average nameplate efficiencies of all Early Replacement qualifying equipment in Ameren PY3-PY4.

308 Assumes that Federal Standard will have been increased to 90% by the time the existing unit would have to have been replaced.

309 Refer to the latest EPA eGRID data. Current values, based on eGrid 2016 are:

- Non-Baseload RFC West: 10,539 Btu/kWh * (1 + Line Losses)
- Non-Baseload SERC Midwest: 9,968 Btu/kWh * (1 + Line Losses)
- All Fossil Average RFC West: 9,962 Btu/kWh * (1 + Line Losses)
- All Fossil Average SERC Midwest: 9,996 Btu/kWh * (1 + Line Losses)

in site energy use at the customer's meter (using ΔkWh algorithm below) adjusted for utility line losses (at-the-busbar savings), customer switching estimates, NTG, and any other adjustment factors deemed appropriate, should be used.

The inputs to cost effectiveness screening should reflect the actual impacts on the electric and fuel consumption at the customer meter and, for fuel switching measures, this will not match the output of the calculation/allocation methodology presented in the "Electric Energy Savings" and "Natural Gas Savings" sections above. Therefore in addition to the calculation of savings claimed, the following values should be used to assess the cost effectiveness of the measure.

ΔTherms = [Heating Consumption Replaced[310]]

= [(1 – ElecHeat) * ((Gas_Heating_Load/AFUEbase)]

ΔkWh = - [DMSHP heating consumption] + [Cooling savings[311]]

= - $[(Capacity_{heat} * EFLH_{heat} * 1/HSPFee)/1000] + [(Capacity_{cool} * EFLH_{cool} * (1/SEER_{Base} - 1/SEER_{ee})) / 1000]$

MEASURE CODE: RS-HVC-DHP-V07-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2021

[310] Note AFUEbase in the algorithm should be replaced with AFUEexist for early replacement measures.
[311] Note SEERbase in the algorithm should be replaced with SEERexist for early replacement measures.

5.4.3 Heat Pump Water Heaters

DESCRIPTION

The installation of a heat pump domestic hot water heater in place of a standard electric water heater in a home. Savings are presented dependent on the heating system installed in the home due to the impact of the heat pump water heater on the heating loads.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, RF.
If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be an ENERGY STAR Heat Pump domestic water heater[312].

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is a new electric water heater meeting federal minimum efficiency standards[313], dependent on the storage volume (in gallons) of the water heater.

For units ≤55 gallons – resistance storage unit with efficiency: 0.9307 – (0.0002 * rated volume in gallons)

For units >55 gallons – assume a 50 gallon resistance tank baseline[314] i.e. 0.9207 UEF.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 15 years.[315]

Note a mid-life adjustment to account for replacement of HVAC equipment during the measure life should be applied after 10 years or 13 years for boilers[316]. See section below for detail.

DEEMED MEASURE COST

For Time of Sale or New Construction the incremental installation cost (including labor) should be used. Defaults are provided below[317]. Actual efficient costs can also be used although care should be taken as installation costs can vary significantly due to complexities of a particular site.

For retrofit costs, the actual full installation cost should be used (default provided below if unknown).

Capacity	Efficiency Range	Baseline Installed Cost	Efficient Installed Cost	Incremental Installed Cost
≤55 gallons	<2.6 UEF	$1,032	$2,062	$1,030
	≥2.6 UEF	$1,032	$2,231	$1,199
>55 gallons	<2.6 UEF	$1,319	$2,432	$1,113

[312] If the water heater does not have a UEF rating, but a EF rating, revert to using the previous version of this measure.
[313] Minimum Federal Standard as of 4/1/2015, and updated in a Supplemental Notice of Proposed Rulemaking in 2016 assuming medium draw pattern.
[314] A 50 gallon volume tank for the baseline is assumed to capture market practice of using larger heat pump water heaters to achieve greater efficiency of the heat pump cycle and preventing the unit from going in electric resistance mode.
[315] As recommended in Navigant 'ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report', May 2018.
[316] This is intentionally longer than the assumptions found in the early replacement measures as the application of this measure will occur in a variety of homes that will not be targeted for early replacement HVAC systems.
[317] Costs for <2.6 UEF are based upon averages from the NEEP Phase 3 Incremental Cost Study. The assumption for higher efficiency tanks is based upon averaged from NEEP Phase 4 Incremental Cost Study. See 'HPWH Cost Estimation.xls' for more information.

Capacity	Efficiency Range	Baseline Installed Cost	Efficient Installed Cost	Incremental Installed Cost
	≥2.6 UEF	$1,319	$3,116	$1,797

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R03 - Residential Electric DHW

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The summer Peak Coincidence Factor is assumed to be 12%.[318]

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

$\Delta kWh = (((1/UEF_{BASE} – 1/UEF_{EFFICIENT}) * GPD * Household * 365.25 * \gamma Water * (T_{OUT} – T_{IN}) * 1.0) / 3412) + kWh\_cooling - kWh\_heating$

Where:

UEF_{BASE} = Uniform Energy Factor (efficiency) of standard electric water heater according to federal standards[319]:

For <=55 gallons: 0.9307 – (0.0002 * rated volume in gallons)

For >55 gallons: 0.9207

= If unknown volume, use 0.9207 for a 50 gallon tank, the most common size for HPWH

$UEF_{EFFICIENT}$ = Uniform Energy Factor (efficiency) of Heat Pump water heater

= Actual

GPD = Gallons Per Day of hot water use per person

= 45.5 gallons hot water per day per household/2.59 people per household[320]

= 17.6

Household = Average number of people per household

Household Unit Type	Household
Single-Family -	2.56[321]

[318] Calculated from Figure 8 "Combined six-unit summer weekday average electrical demand" in FEMP study; 'Field Testing of Pre-Production Prototype Residential Heat Pump Water Heaters' as (average kW usage during peak period * hours in peak period) / [(annual kWh savings / FLH) * hours in peak period] = (0.1 kW * 5 hours) / [(2100 kWh (default assumptions) / 2533 hours) * 5 hours] = 0.12

[319] Minimum Federal Standard as of 1/1/2015, and updated in a Supplemental Notice of Proposed Rulemaking in 2016 assuming medium draw pattern.

[320] Deoreo, B., and P. Mayer. Residential End Uses of Water Study Update. Forthcoming. ©2015 Water Research Foundation. Reprinted With Permission.

[321] ComEd Energy Efficiency/ Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single

Household Unit Type	Household
Deemed	
Multifamily - Deemed	2.1[322]
Custom	Actual Occupancy or Number of Bedrooms[323]

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

365.25 = Days per year

γWater = Specific weight of water

= 8.33 pounds per gallon

T_{OUT} = Tank temperature

= 125°F

T_{IN} = Incoming water temperature from well or municiple system

= 54°F[324]

1.0 = Heat Capacity of water (1 Btu/lb*°F)

3412 = Conversion from Btu to kWh

kWh_cooling[325] = Cooling savings from conversion of heat in home to water heat

$$=((((GPD * Household * 365.25 * \gamma Water * (T_{OUT} – T_{IN}) * 1.0) / 3412) –$$

$$((1/ UEF_{NEW} * GPD * Household * 365.25 * \gamma Water * (T_{OUT} – T_{IN}) * 1.0) / 3412)) * LF * 27\%) / COP_{COOL}) * LM$$

Where:

LF = Location Factor

= 1.0 for HPWH installation in a conditioned space

= 0.5 for HPWH installation in an unknown location

= 0.0 for installation in an unconditioned space

27% = Portion of reduced waste heat that results in cooling savings[326]

Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program citing 2006-2008 American Community Survey data from the US Census Bureau for Illinois cited on p. 17 of the PY2 Evaluation report. 2.75 * 93% evaluation adjustment

322 Navigant, ComEd PY3 Multifamily Home Energy Savings Program Evaluation Report Final, May 16, 2012.

323 Bedrooms are suitable proxies for household occupancy, and may be preferable to actual occupancy due to turnover rates in residency and non-adult population impacts.

324 US DOE Building America Program. Building America Analysis Spreadsheet.

325 This algorithm calculates the heat removed from the air by subtracting the HPWH electric consumption from the total water heating energy delivered. This is then adjusted to account for location of the HP unit and the coincidence of the waste heat with cooling requirements, the efficiency of the central cooling and latent cooling demands.

326 REMRate determined percentage (27%) of lighting savings that result in reduced cooling loads (lighting is used as a proxy for

COP_{COOL} = COP of central air conditioning

= Actual, if unknown, assume 2.8 [327]

LM = Latent multiplier to account for latent cooling demand

= 1.33 [328]

kWh_heating = Heating cost from conversion of heat in home to water heat (dependent on heating fuel)

= (((((GPD * Household * 365.25 * γWater * (T_{OUT} – T_{IN}) * 1.0) / 3412) –

((1/ UEF_{NEW} * GPD * Household * 365.25 * γWater * (T_{OUT} – T_{IN}) * 1.0) / 3412)) * LF * 49%) / COP_{HEAT}) * (1 - %NaturalGas)

Where:

49% = Portion of reduced waste heat that results in increased heating load[329]

COP_{HEAT} = COP of electric heating system

= actual. If not available use[330]:

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF Estimate	COP_{HEAT} (COP Estimate) = (HSPF/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	6.8	1.7
	After 2006 - 2014	7.7	1.92
	2015 on	8.2	2.04
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown[331]	N/A	N/A	1.28

hot water heating since load shapes suggest their seasonal usage patterns are similar).

[327] Starting from standard assumption of SEER 10.5 central AC unit, converted to 9.5 EER using algorithm (-0.02 * SEER2) + (1.12 * SEER) (from Wassmer, M. (2003). A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations. Masters Thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder), converted to COP = EER/3.412 = 2.8COP.

[328] A sensible heat ratio (SHR) of 0.75 corresponds to a latent multiplier of 4/3 or 1.33. SHR of 0.75 for typical split system from page 10 of "Controlling Indoor Humidity Using Variable-Speed Compressors and Blowers" by M. A. Andrade and C. W. Bullard, 1999.

[329] REMRate determined percentage (49%) of lighting savings that result in increased heating loads (lighting is used as a proxy for hot water heating since load shapes suggest their seasonal usage patterns are similar).

[330] These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum Federal Standards. In 2006 the Federal Standard for Heat Pumps was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate. Note efficiency should include duct losses. Defaults provided assume 15% duct loss for heat pumps.

[331] Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, see "HC6.9 Space Heating in Midwest Region.xls", using average for East North Central Region. Average efficiency of heat pump is based on assumption that 50% are units from before 2006 and 50% from 2006-2014. Program or evaluation data should be used to improve this assumption if available.

> For example, a 2.0 UEF heat pump water heater, in a conditioned space in a single family home with gas space heat and central air conditioning (SEER 10.5) in Belleville:
>
> ΔkWh = [(1 / 0.927 – 1 / 2.0) * 17.6 * 2.56 * 365.25* 8.33 * (125 – 54)] / 3412 + 188.9 - 0
>
> = 1840 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = ΔkWh / Hours * CF

Where:

Hours = Full load hours of water heater

= 2533 [332]

CF = Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for measure

= 0.12 [333]

> For example, a 2.0 UEF heat pump water heater, in a conditioned space in a single family home with gas space heat and central air conditioning in Belleville:
>
> kW = 1840 / 2533 * 0.12
>
> = 0.087kW

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms = - ((((GPD * Household * 365.25 * γWater * (T_{OUT} – T_{IN}) * 1.0) / 3412) – (((GPD * Household * 365.25 * γWater * (T_{OUT} – T_{IN}) * 1.0) / 3412) / $UEF_{EFFICIENT}$)) * LF * 49% * 0.03412) / ηHeat) * %NaturalGas

Where:

ΔTherms = Heating cost from conversion of heat in home to water heat for homes with Natural Gas heat.[334]

0.03412 = conversion factor (therms per kWh)

ηHeat = Efficiency of heating system

---

[332] Full load hours assumption based on Efficiency Vermont analysis of Itron eShapes.

[333] Calculated from Figure 8 "Combined six-unit summer weekday average electrical demand" in FEMP study; 'Field Testing of Pre-Production Prototype Residential Heat Pump Water Heaters' as (average kW usage during peak period * hours in peak period) / [(annual kWh savings / FLH) * hours in peak period] = (0.1 kW * 5 hours) / [(2100 kWh / 2533 hours) * 5 hours] = 0.12

[334] This is the additional energy consumption required to replace the heat removed from the home during the heating season by the heat pump water heater. kWh_heating (electric resistance) is that additional heating energy for a home with electric resistance heat (COP 1.0). This formula converts the additional heating kWh for an electric resistance home to the MMBtu required in a Natural Gas heated home, applying the relative efficiencies.

= Actual.[335] If not available use 70%.[336]

%NaturalGas = Factor dependent on heating fuel:

Heating System	%NaturalGas
Electric resistance or heat pump	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown heating fuel[337]	87%

Other factors as defined above

For example, a 2.0 COP heat pump water heater in conditioned space, in a single family home with gas space heat (70% system efficiency):

ΔTherms = -((((17.6 * 2.56 * 365.25* 8.33 * (125 – 54) * 1.0) / 3412) – (17.6 * 2.56 * 365.25* 8.33 * (125 – 54) * 1.0 / 3412 / 2.0)) * 1 * 0.49 * 0.03412) / (0.7 * 1)

= - 34.1 therms

Mid-Life adjustment

In order to account for the likely replacement of existing heating and cooling equipment during the lifetime of this measure, a mid-life adjustment should be applied. To calculate the adjustment, re-calculate the savings above using the following new baseline system efficiency assumptions:

Efficiency Assumption	System Type	New Baseline Efficiency
ηCool	Central AC	13 SEER
	Heat Pump	14 SEER
ηHeat	Electric Resistance	1.0 COP
	Heat Pump (8.2HSPF/3.413)*0.85	2.04 COP
	Furnace 90% AFUE * 0.85	76.5% AFUE
	Boiler	82% AFUE

This reduced annual savings should be applied following the assumed remaining useful life of the existing equipment,

[335] Ideally, the System Efficiency should be obtained either by recording the AFUE of the unit, or performing a steady state efficiency test. The Distribution Efficiency can be estimated via a visual inspection and by referring to a look up table such as that provided by the Building Performance Institute: (see 'DistributionEfficiencyTable-BlueSheet.pdf') or by performing duct blaster testing.

[336] This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Illinois residences (66% of Illinois homes have a Natural Gas Furnace (based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey). In 2000, 24% of furnaces purchased in Illinois were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting process for residential heating equipment - see Furnace Penetration.xls). Furnaces tend to last up to 20 years and so units purchased 10 years ago provide a reasonable proxy for the current mix of furnaces in the State. Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and non-condensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows:
(0.24*0.92) + (0.76*0.8) * (1-0.15) = 0.70

[337] 2010 American Community Survey.

estimate to be 10 years or 13 years for boilers[338].

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: RS-HWE-HPWH-V08-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2022

[338] This is intentionally longer than the assumption found in the early replacement measures as the application of this measure will occur in a variety of homes and will not be targeting those homes appropriate for early replacement HVAC systems.

5.4.4 Low Flow Faucet Aerators

DESCRIPTION

This measure relates to the installation of a low flow faucet aerator in a household kitchen or bath faucet fixture.

This measure may be used for units provided through Efficiency Kits however the in service rate for such measures should be derived through evaluation results specifically for this implementation methodology.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, RF, DI, KITS.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be a low flow faucet aerator, for bathrooms rated at 1.5 gallons per minute (GPM) or less, or for kitchens rated at 2.2 GPM or less. Savings are calculated on an average savings per faucet fixture basis.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is assumed to be a standard bathroom faucet aerator rated at 2.2 GPM or greater, or a standard kitchen faucet aerator rated at 2.2 GPM or greater.

Average measured flow rates are used in the algorithm and are lower, reflecting the penetration of previously installed low flow fixtures (and therefore the freerider rate for this measure should be 0), use of the faucet at less than full flow, debris buildup, and lower water system pressure than fixtures are rated at.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 10 years.[339]

DEEMED MEASURE COST

For time of sale or new construction the incremental cost for this measure is $3[340] or program actual.

For faucet aerators provided through Direct Install or within Efficiency Kits, the actual program delivery costs (including labor if applicable) should be utilized. If unknown assume $8[341] for Direct Install and $3 for Efficiency Kits.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R03 - Residential Electric DHW

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor for this measure is assumed to be 2.2%.[342]

---

[339] As recommended in Navigant 'ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report', May 2018.

[340] 2011, Market research average of $3.

[341] Includes assess and install labor time of $5 (20min @ $15/hr)

[342] Calculated as follows: Assume 18% aerator use takes place during peak hours (based on: Oreo et al, "The end uses of hot water in single family homes from flow trace analysis", 2001.) There are 65 days in the summer peak period, so the percentage of total annual aerator use in peak period is 0.18*65/365 = 3.21%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 3.21% *180 = 5.8 hours of recovery during peak period where 180 equals the average annual electric DHW recovery hours for faucet use including SF and MF homes. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 5.8/260 = 0.022

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Note these savings are *per* faucet retrofitted[343] (unless faucet type is unknown, then it is per household).

ΔkWh = %ElectricDHW * ((GPM_base * L_base - GPM_low * L_low) * Household * 365.25 *DF / FPH) * EPG_electric * ISR

Where:

%ElectricDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

DHW fuel	%ElectricDHW
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	16%[344]

GPM_base = Average flow rate, in gallons per minute, of the baseline faucet "as-used." This includes the effect of existing low flow fixtures and therefore the freerider rate for this measure should be 0.

= If unknown assume values in table below, or custom based on metering studies[345], or if measured during DI:

= Measured full throttle flow * 0.83 throttling factor[346]

Faucet Type	GPM[347]
Kitchen	1.63
Bathroom	1.53
If faucet location unknown	1.58

GPM_low = Average flow rate, in gallons per minute, of the low-flow faucet aerator "as-used"

---

343 This algorithm calculates the amount of energy saved per aerator by determining the fraction of water consumption savings for the upgraded fixture.

344 Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

345 Measurement should be based on actual average flow consumed over a period of time rather than a onetime spot measurement for maximum flow. Studies have shown maximum flow rates do not correspond well to average flow rate due to occupant behavior which does not always use maximum flow.

346 2008, Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana. Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes. 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings. Page 1-265. www.seattle.gov/light/Conserve/Reports/paper_10.pdf

347 Based on flow meter bag testing conducted from June 2013 to January 2014 by Franklin Energy. Over 300 residential sites in the Chicago area were tested.

= 0.94[348] or custom based on metering studies[349] or if measured during DI:

= Rated full throttle flow * 0.95 throttling factor[350]

L_base = Average baseline daily length faucet use per capita for faucet of interest in minutes

= if available custom based on metering studies, if not use:

Faucet Type	L_base (min/person/day)
Kitchen	4.5[351]
Bathroom	1.6[352]
If faucet location unknown (total for household): Single-Family except mobile homes	9.0[353]
If location unknown (total for household): Multifamily and mobile homes	6.9[354]
If faucet location and building type unknown (total for household)	8.3[355]

L_low = Average retrofit daily length faucet use per capita for faucet of interest in minutes

= if available custom based on metering studies, if not use:

Faucet Type	L_low (min/person/day)
Kitchen	4.5[356]
Bathroom	1.6[357]
If faucet location unknown (total for household): Single-Family except mobile homes	9.0[358]

348 Average retrofit flow rate for kitchen and bathroom faucet aerators from sources 2, 4, 5, and 7(see source table at end of characterization). This accounts for all throttling and differences from rated flow rates. Assumes all kitchen aerators at 2.2 gpm or less and all bathroom aerators at 1.5 gpm or less. The most comprehensive available studies did not disaggregate kitchen use from bathroom use, but instead looked at total flow and length of use for all faucets. This makes it difficult to reliably separate kitchen water use from bathroom water use. It is possible that programs installing low flow aerators lower than the 2.2 gpm for kitchens and 1.5 gpm for bathrooms will see a lower overall average retrofit flow rate.

349 Measurement should be based on actual average flow consumed over a period of time rather than a onetime spot measurement for maximum flow. Studies have shown maximum flow rates do not correspond well to average flow rate due to occupant behavior which does not always use maximum flow.

350 2008, Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana. Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes. 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings. Page 1-265.

351 Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group. This study of 135 single and Multifamily homes in Michigan metered energy parameters for efficient showerhead and faucet aerators.

352 Ibid.

353 One kitchen faucet plus 2.83 bathroom faucets. Based on findings from a 2009 ComEd residential survey of 140 sites, provided by Cadmus.

354 One kitchen faucet plus 1.5 bathroom faucets. Based on findings from a 2009 ComEd residential survey of 140 sites, provided by Cadmus.

355 Unknown is based on statewide weighted average of 69% single family and 31% multifamily, based on IL data from 2009 RECS Table HC2.9 Structural and Geographic Characteristics of Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions and States, 2009.

356 Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group.

357 Ibid.

358 One kitchen faucet plus 2.83 bathroom faucets. Based on findings from a 2009 ComEd residential survey of 140 sites, provided by Cadmus.

Faucet Type	L_low (min/person/day)
If faucet location unknown (total for household): Multifamily	6.9[359]
If faucet location and building type unknown (total for household)	8.3[360]

Household = Average number of people per household

Household Unit Type	Household
Single-Family - Deemed	2.56[361]
Multi-Family - Deemed	2.1[362]
Household type unknown	2.42[363]
Custom	Actual Occupancy or Number of Bedrooms[364]

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

365.25 = Days in a year, on average.

DF = Drain Factor

Faucet Type	Drain Factor[365]
Kitchen	75%
Bath	90%
Unknown	79.5%

FPH = Faucets Per Household

Faucet Type	FPH
Kitchen Faucets Per Home (KFPH)	1
Bathroom Faucets Per Home (BFPH): Single-Family except mobile homes	2.83[366]

[359] One kitchen faucet plus 1.5 bathroom faucets. Based on findings from a 2009 ComEd residential survey of 140 sites, provided by Cadmus.

[360] Unknown is based on statewide weighted average of 69% single family and 31% multifamily, based on IL data from 2009 RECS Table HC2.9 Structural and Geographic Characteristics of Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions and States, 2009.

[361] ComEd Energy Efficiency/ Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program citing 2006-2008 American Community Survey data from the US Census Bureau for Illinois cited on p. 17 of the PY2 Evaluation report. 2.75 * 93% evaluation adjustment

[362] Navigant, ComEd PY3 Multifamily Home Energy Savings Program Evaluation Report Final, May 16, 2012.

[363] Unknown is based on statewide weighted average of 69% single family and 31% multifamily, based on IL data from 2009 RECS Table HC2.9 Structural and Geographic Characteristics of Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions and States, 2009.

[364] Bedrooms are suitable proxies for household occupancy, and may be preferable to actual occupancy due to turnover rates in residency and non-adult population impacts.

[365] Because faucet usages are at times dictated by volume, only usage of the sort that would go straight down the drain will provide savings. VEIC is unaware of any metering study that has determined this specific factor and so through consensus with the Illinois Technical Advisory Group have deemed these values to be 75% for the kitchen and 90% for the bathroom. If the aerator location is unknown an average of 79.5% should be used which is based on the assumption that 70% of household water runs through the kitchen faucet and 30% through the bathroom (0.7*0.75)+(0.3*0.9)=0.795.

[366] Based on findings from a 2009 ComEd residential survey of 140 sites, provided by Cadmus.

Faucet Type	FPH
Bathroom Faucets Per Home (BFPH): Multifamily and mobile homes	1.5[367]
If faucet location unknown (total for household): Single-Family except mobile homes	3.83
If faucet location unknown (total for household): Multifamily and mobile homes	2.5
If faucet location and building type unknown (total for household)	3.42[368]

EPG_electric = Energy per gallon of water used by faucet supplied by electric water heater

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (WaterTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_electric * 3412)

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (86 – 54.1)) / (0.98 * 3412)

= 0.0795 kWh/gal (Bath), 0.0969 kWh/gal (Kitchen), 0.0919 kWh/gal (Unknown)

8.33 = Specific weight of water (lbs/gallon)

1.0 = Heat Capacity of water (btu/lb-°F)

WaterTemp = Assumed temperature of mixed water

= 86F for Bath, 93F for Kitchen 91F for Unknown[369]

SupplyTemp = Assumed temperature of water entering house

= 54.1F [370]

RE_electric = Recovery efficiency of electric water heater

= 98% [371]

3412 = Converts Btu to kWh (btu/kWh)

ISR = In service rate of faucet aerators dependant on install method as listed in table below

[367] Ibid.

[368] Unknown is based on statewide weighted average of 69% single family and 31% multifamily, based on IL data from 2009 RECS Table HC2.9 Structural and Geographic Characteristics of Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions and States, 2009.

[369] Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group. If the aerator location is unknown an average of 91% should be used which is based on the assumption that 70% of household water runs through the kitchen faucet and 30% through the bathroom (0.7*93)+(0.3*86)=0.91.

[370] US DOE Building America Program. Building America Analysis Spreadsheet.

[371] Electric water heaters have recovery efficiency of 98%.http://www.ahridirectory.org/ahridirectory/pages/home.aspx

Selection	ISR
Direct Install - Single Family	0.95[372]
Direct Install –Multifamily Kitchen	0.91[373]
Direct Install –Multifamily Bathroom	0.95[374]
Efficiency Kit Bathroom Aerator	0.61[375]
Efficiency Kit Kitchen Aerator	0.58[376]
Distributed School Efficiency Kit Bathroom Aerator	0.30[377]
Distributed School Efficiency Kit Kitchen Aerator	0.31[378]

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

For example, a direct installed kitchen low flow faucet aerator in an individual electric DHW home:

ΔkWh = 1.0 * (((1.63 * 4.5 – 0.94 * 4.5) * 2.56 * 365.25 *0.75) / 1) * 0.0969 * 0.95

= 200 kWh

For example, a direct installed bath low flow faucet aerator in a shared electric DHW home:

ΔkWh = 1.0 * (((1.53 * 1.6 – 0.94 * 1.6) * 2.1 * 365.25 * 0.90) /1.5) * 0.0795 * 0.95

= 33.0 kWh

For example, a direct installed low flow faucet aerator in unknown faucet in an individual electric DHW home:

ΔkWh = 1.0 * (((1.58 * 9.0 – 0.94 * 9.0) * 2.56 * 365.25 * 0.795) /3.83) * 0.0919 * 0.95

= 97.6 kWh

Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5010[379] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

---

[372] ComEd Energy Efficiency/ Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program Table 3-8

[373] Navigant, ComEd-Nicor Gas EPY4/GPY1 Multifamily Home Energy Savings Program Evaluation Report DRAFT 2013-01-28

[374] Ibid.

[375] A weighted ISR was found by weighting Nicor and Ameren efficiency kit program uptake and their previously found ISRs. This analysis can be found in Faucet Aerators and Showerheads Weighted Average ISR IL TRM.xlsx.

[376] A weighted ISR was found by weighting Nicor and Ameren efficiency kit program uptake and their previously found ISRs. This analysis can be found in Faucet Aerators and Showerheads Weighted Average ISR IL TRM.xlsx.

[377] Opinion Dynamics and Cadmus. Ameren Illinois Company Transition Period Impact Evaluation Report. Volume 1 – Impact Evaluation Results. April 30, 2018. School Kits Program.

[378] ibid

[379] This factor includes 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review

= 2,937[380] for measures installed in Cook County [381]

For example, a direct installed kitchen low flow aerator in an single family home

ΔWater (gallons) = (((1.63 * 4.5 – 0.94 * 4.5) * 2.56 * 365.25 *0.75) / 1) * 0.95

= 2068 gallons

ΔkWh_{water} = 2068/1000000 * 5010

=10.4 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = ΔkWh / Hours * CF

Where:

ΔkWh = calculated value above.

Hours = Annual electric DHW recovery hours for faucet use per faucet

= ((GPM_base * L_base) * Household/FPH * 365.25 * DF) * 0.545[382] / GPH

Building Type	Faucet location	Calculation	Hours per faucet
Single Family	Kitchen	((1.63 * 4.5) * 2.56/1 * 365.25 * 0.75) * 0.545 / 27.4	102
	Bathroom	((1. 53 * 1.6) * 2.56/2.83 * 365.25 * 0.9) * 0.545 / 27.4	14
	Unknown	((1. 58* 9.0) * 2.56/3.83 * 365.25 * 0.795) * 0.545 / 27.4	55
Multifamily	Kitchen	((1. 63 * 4.5) * 2.1/1 * 365.25 * 0.75) * 0.545 / 27.4	84
	Bathroom	((1. 53* 1.6) * 2.1/1.5 * 365.25 * 0.9) * 0.545 / 27.4	22
	Unknown	((1. 58 * 6.9) * 2.1/2.5 * 365.25 * 0.795) * 0.545 / 27.4	53

GPH = Gallons per hour recovery of electric water heater calculated for 70.9F temp rise (125-54.1), 98% recovery efficiency, and typical 4.5kW electric resistance storage tank.

= 27.4

Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

[380] Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

[381] The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

[382] 54.5% is the proportion of hot 120F water mixed with 54.1F supply water to give 90F mixed faucet water.

CF = Coincidence Factor for electric load reduction

= 0.022[383]

For example, a direct installed kitchen low flow faucet aerator in a single family electric DHW home:

ΔkW =200/110 * 0.022

= 0.04 kW

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms = %FossilDHW * ((GPM_base * L_base - GPM_low * L_low) * Household * 365.25 *DF / FPH) * EPG_gas * ISR

Where:

%FossilDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by Natural Gas heating

DHW fuel	%Fossil_DHW
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	84%[384]

EPG_gas = Energy per gallon of Hot water supplied by gas

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (WaterTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_gas * 100,000)

= 0.00341 Therm/gal for SF homes (Bath), 0.00415 Therm/gal for SF homes (Kitchen), 0.00394 Therm/gal for SF homes (Unknown)

= 0.00397 Therm/gal for MF homes (Bath), 0.00484 Therm/gal for MF homes (Kitchen), 0.00459 Therm/gal for MF homes (Unknown)

RE_gas = Recovery efficiency of gas water heater

= 78% For individual water heater[385]

= 67% For shared water heater[386]

---

[383] Calculated as follows: Assume 18% aerator use takes place during peak hours (based on: Oreo et al, "The end uses of hot water in single family homes from flow trace analysis", 2001.) There are 65 days in the summer peak period, so the percentage of total annual aerator use in peak period is 0.18*65/365 = 3.21%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 3.21% *180 = 5.8 hours of recovery during peak period where 180 equals the average annual electric DHW recovery hours for faucet use including SF and MF homes. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 5.8/260 = 0.022

[384] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

[385] DOE Final Rule discusses Recovery Efficiency with an average around 0.76 for Gas Fired Storage Water heaters and 0.78 for standard efficiency gas fired tankless water heaters up to 0.95 for the highest efficiency gas fired condensing tankless water heaters. These numbers represent the range of new units however, not the range of existing units in stock. Review of AHRI Directory suggests range of recovery efficiency ratings for new Gas DHW units of 70-87%. Average of existing units is estimated at 78%.

[386] Water heating in Multifamily buildings is often provided by a larger central boiler. This suggests that the average recovery

If unknown, use individual water heater value for single family, use shared water heater value for multifamily. Use multifamily if building meets utility's definition for multifamily.

100,000 = Converts Btus to Therms (btu/Therm)

Other variables as defined above.

For example, a direct-installed kitchen low flow faucet aerator in a fuel DHW single-family home:

ΔTherms = 1.0 * (((1.63 * 4.5 – 0.94 * 4.5) * 2.56 * 365.25 *0.75) / 1) * 0.00415 * 0.95

= 8.58 Therms

For example, a direct installed bath low flow faucet aerator in a fuel DHW multi-family home:

ΔTherms = 1.0 * (((1.53 * 1.6 – 0.94 * 1.6) * 2.1 * 365.25 * 0.90) /1.5) * 0.003974 * 0.95

= 1.64 Therms

For example, a direct installed low flow faucet aerator in unknown faucet in a fuel DHW single-family home:

ΔTherms = 1.0 * (((1.58 * 9.0 – 0.94 * 9.0) * 2.56 * 365.25 * 0.795) /3.83) * 0.00394 * 0.95

= 4.18 Therms

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

ΔWater (gallons) = ((GPM_base * L_base - GPM_low * L_low) * Household * 365.25 *DF / FPH) * ISR

Variables as defined above

For example, a direct-installed kitchen low flow aerator in a single family home

ΔWater (gallons) = (((1.63 * 4.5 – 0.94 * 4.5) * 2.56 * 365.25 *0.75) / 1) * 0.95

= 2068 gallons

For example, a direct installed bath low flow faucet aerator in a multi-family home:

ΔWater (gallons) = (((1.53 * 1.6 – 0.94 * 1.6) * 2.1 * 365.25 * 0.90) /1.5) * 0.95

= 413 gallons

For example, a direct installed low flow faucet aerator in unknown faucet in a single family home:

ΔWater (gallons) = (((1.58 * 9.0 – 0.94 * 9.0) * 2.56 * 365.25 * 0.795) /3.83) * 0.95

= 1062 gallons

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

efficiency is somewhere between a typical central boiler efficiency of 0.59 and the 0.75 for single family homes. An average efficiency of 0.67 is used for this analysis as a default for Multifamily buildings.

SOURCES

Source ID	Reference
1	2011, DeOreo, William. California Single Family Water Use Efficiency Study. April 20, 2011.
2	2000, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo, and David Lewis. Seattle Home Water Conservation Study. December 2000.
3	1999, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential End Uses of Water. Published by AWWA Research Foundation and American Water Works Association. 1999.
4	2003, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential Indoor Water Conservation Study. Aquacraft, Inc. Water Engineering and Management. Prepared for East Bay Municipal Utility District and the US EPA. July 2003.
5	2011, DeOreo, William. Analysis of Water Use in New Single Family Homes. By Aquacraft. For Salt Lake City Corporation and US EPA. July 20, 2011.
6	2011, Aquacraft. Albuquerque Single Family Water Use Efficiency and Retrofit Study. For Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority. December 1, 2011.
7	2008, Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana. Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes. 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.

MEASURE CODE: RS-HWE-LFFA-V08-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2022

5.4.5 Low Flow Showerheads

DESCRIPTION

This measure relates to the installation of a low flow showerhead in a single or multi-family household.

This measure may be used for units provided through Efficiency Kits; however the in service rate for such measures should be derived through evaluation results specifically for this implementation methodology.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, RF, NC, DI, KITS.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be a low flow showerhead rated at least 0.5 gallons per minute (GPM) less than the existing showerhead. Savings are calculated on a per showerhead fixture basis.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

For Direct install programs, the baseline condition is assumed to be a standard showerhead rated at 2.0 GPM or greater.

For retrofit and time-of-sale programs, the baseline condition is assumed to be a representative average of existing showerhead flow rates of participating customers including a range of low flow showerheads, standard-flow showerheads, and high-flow showerheads.

Average measured flow rates are used in the algorithm and are lower, reflecting the penetration of previously installed low flow fixtures (and therefore the freerider rate for this measure should be 0), use of the shower at less than full flow, debris buildup, and lower water system pressure than fixtures are rated at.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 10 years.[387]

DEEMED MEASURE COST

For time of sale or new construction the incremental cost for this measure is $7[388] or program actual.

For low flow showerheads provided through Direct Install or within Efficiency Kits, the actual program delivery costs (including labor if applicable) should be utilized. If unknown assume $12[389] for Direct Install and $7 for Efficiency Kits.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R03 - Residential Electric DHW

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor for this measure is assumed to be 2.78%.[390]

---

[387] Table C-6, Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, GDS Associates, June 2007. Evaluations indicate that consumer dissatisfaction may lead to reductions in persistence, particularly in Multifamily.

[388] Market research average of $7.

[389] Includes assess and install labor time of $5 (20min @ $15/hr)

[390] Calculated as follows: Assume 11% showers take place during peak hours (based on: Oreo et al, “The end uses of hot water in single family homes from flow trace analysis”, 2001.). There are 65 days in the summer peak period, so the percentage of total annual aerator use in peak period is 0.11*65/365 = 1.96%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 1.96% * 369 = 7.23 hours of recovery during peak period, where 369 equals the average annual

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Note these savings are per showerhead fixture

ΔkWh = %ElectricDHW * ((GPM_base * L_base - GPM_low * L_low) * Household * SPCD * 365.25 / SPH) * EPG_electric * ISR

Where:

%ElectricDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

DHW fuel	%ElectricDHW
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	16%[391]

GPM_base = Average flow rate, in gallons per minute, of the baseline faucet "as-used." This includes the effect of existing low flow fixtures and therefore the freerider rate for this measure should be 0.

Program	GPM_base
Direct-install	2.24[392]
Retrofit, Efficiency Kits, NC or TOS	2.35[393]

GPM_low = As-used flow rate of the low-flow showerhead, which may, as a result of measurements of program evaulations deviate from rated flows, see table below:

Rated Flow
2.0 GPM
1.75 GPM
1.5 GPM
Custom or Actual[394]

electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use including SF and MF homes with Direct Install and Retrofit/TOS measures. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 7.23/260 = 0.0278

391 Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

392 Based on measurements conducted from June 2013 to January 2014 by Franklin Energy. Over 300 residential sites in the Chicago area were tested.

393 Representative value from sources 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 (See Source Table at end of measure section) adjusted slightly upward to account for program participation which is expected to target customers with existing higher flow devices rather than those with existing low flow devices.

394 Note that actual values may be either a) program-specific minimum flow rate, or b) program-specific evaluation-based value of actual effective flow-rate due to increased duration or temperatures. The latter increases in likelihood as the rated flow drops and may become significant at or below rated flows of 1.5 GPM. The impact can be viewed as the inverse of the throttling described in the footnote for baseline flowrate.

L_base = Shower length in minutes with baseline showerhead

= 7.8 min[395]

L_low = Shower length in minutes with low-flow showerhead

= 7.8 min[396]

Household = Average number of people per household

Household Unit Type[397]	Household
Single-Family - Deemed	2.56[398]
Multi-Family - Deemed	2.1[399]
Household type unknown	2.42[400]
Custom	Actual Occupancy or Number of Bedrooms[401]

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

SPCD = Showers Per Capita Per Day

= 0.6[402]

365.25 = Days per year, on average.

SPH = Showerheads Per Household so that per-showerhead savings fractions can be determined

Household Type	SPH
Single-Family except mobile homes	1.79[403]
Multifamily and mobile homes	1.3[404]
Household type unknown	1.64[405]

[395] Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group. This study of 135 single and Multifamily homes in Michigan metered energy parameters for efficient showerhead and faucet aerators.
[396] Ibid.
[397] If household type is unknown, as may be the case for time of sale measures, then single family deemed value shall be used.
[398] ComEd Energy Efficiency/ Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program citing 2006-2008 American Community Survey data from the US Census Bureau for Illinois cited on p. 17 of the PY2 Evaluation report. 2.75 * 93% evaluation adjustment
[399] ComEd PY3 Multifamily Evaluation Report REVISED DRAFT v5 2011-12-08.docx
[400] Unknown is based on statewide weighted average of 69% single family and 31% multifamily, based on IL data from 2009 RECS Table HC2.9 Structural and Geographic Characteristics of Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions and States, 2009.
[401] Bedrooms are suitable proxies for household occupancy, and may be preferable to actual occupancy due to turnover rates in residency and non-adult population impacts.
[402] Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group.
[403] Based on findings from a 2009 ComEd residential survey of 140 sites, provided by Cadmus.
[404] Ibid.
[405] Unknown is based on statewide weighted average of 69% single family and 31% multifamily, based on IL data from 2009 RECS Table HC2.9 Structural and Geographic Characteristics of Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions and States, 2009.

Household Type	SPH
Custom	Actual

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

EPG_electric = Energy per gallon of hot water supplied by electric

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_electric * 3412)

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (101 – 54.1)) / (0.98 * 3412)

= 0.117 kWh/gal

8.33 = Specific weight of water (lbs/gallon)

1.0 = Heat Capacity of water (btu/lb-°)

ShowerTemp = Assumed temperature of water

= 101F[406]

SupplyTemp = Assumed temperature of water entering house

= 54.1F[407]

RE_electric = Recovery efficiency of electric water heater

= 98%[408]

3412 = Converts Btu to kWh (btu/kWh)

ISR = In service rate of showerhead

= Dependant on program delivery method as listed in table below

[406] Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group.
[407] US DOE Building America Program. Building America Analysis Spreadsheet.
[408] Electric water heaters have recovery efficiency of 98%.

Selection	ISR
Direct Install - Single Family	0.98[409]
Direct Install –Multifamily	0.95[410]
Efficiency Kits--One showerhead kit	0.62[411]
Efficiency Kits—Two showerhead kit	0.67[412]
Distributed School Efficiency Kit showerhead	0.28[413]

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

> For example, a direct-installed 1.5 GPM low flow showerhead in a single family home with electric DHW where the number of showers is not known:
>
> ΔkWh = 1.0 * ((2.24 * 7.8 – 1.5 * 7.8) * 2.56 * 0.6 * 365.25 / 1.79) * 0.117 * 0.98
>
> = 207 kWh

<u>Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment</u>

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5010[414] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

= 2,937[415] for measures installed in Cook County [416]

---

[409] Deemed values are from ComEd Energy Efficiency/ Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program Table 3-8. Alternative ISRs may be developed for program delivery methods based on evaluation results.

[410] Navigant, ComEd-Nicor Gas EPY4/GPY1 Multifamily Home Energy Savings Program Evaluation Report FINAL 2013-06-05

[411] A weighted ISR was found by weighting Nicor and Ameren efficiency kit program uptake and their previously found ISRs. This analysis can be found in Faucet Aerators and Showerheads Weighted Average ISR IL TRM.xlsx.

[412] A weighted ISR was found by weighting Nicor and Ameren efficiency kit program uptake and their previously found ISRs. This analysis can be found in Faucet Aerators and Showerheads Weighted Average ISR IL TRM.xlsx.

[413] Opinion Dynamics and Cadmus. Ameren Illinois Company Transition Period Impact Evaluation Report. Volume 1 – Impact Evaluation Results. April 30, 2018. School Kits Program.

[414] This factor includes 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

[415] Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

[416] The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive

For example, a direct installed 1.5 GPM low flow showerhead in a single family where the number of showers is not known:

ΔWater (gallons) = ((2.24 * 7.8 – 1.5 * 7.8) * 2.56 * 0.6 * 365.25 / 1.79) * 0.98

= 1773 gallons

ΔkWh_{water} = 1773/1,000,000 * 5010

= 8.9 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = ΔkWh/Hours * CF

Where:

ΔkWh = calculated value above. Note do not include the secondary savings in this calculation.

Hours = Annual electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use

= ((GPM_base * L_base) * Household * SPCD * 365.25) * 0.712[417] / GPH

= 255 for SF Direct Install; 208 for MF Direct Install

= 267 for SF Retrofit, Efficiency Kits, NC and TOS; 219 for MF Retrofit, Efficiency Kits, NC and TOS

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

GPH = Gallons per hour recovery of electric water heater calculated for 65.9F temp rise (120-54.1), 98% recovery efficiency, and typical 4.5kW electric resistance storage tank.

= 27.4

CF = Coincidence Factor for electric load reduction

= 0.0278[418]

For example, a direct installed 1.5 GPM low flow showerhead in a single family home with electric DHW where the number of showers is not known:

ΔkW = 207/255 * 0.0278

= .022 kW

interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

417 71.2% is the proportion of hot 120F water mixed with 54.1F supply water to give 101F shower water.

418 Calculated as follows: Assume 11% showers take place during peak hours (based on: Oreo et al, "The end uses of hot water in single family homes from flow trace analysis", 2001.). There are 65 days in the summer peak period, so the percentage of total annual aerator use in peak period is 0.11*65/365 = 1.96%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 1.96% * 369 = 7.23 hours of recovery during peak period where 369 equals the average annual electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use including SF and MF homes with Direct Install and Retrofit/TOS measures. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 7.23/260 = 0.0278

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms = %FossilDHW * ((GPM_base * L_base - GPM_low * L_low) * Household * SPCD * 365.25 / SPH) * EPG_gas * ISR

Where:

%FossilDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by Natural Gas heating

DHW fuel	%Fossil_DHW
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	84%[419]

EPG_gas = Energy per gallon of Hot water supplied by gas

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_gas * 100,000)

= 0.00501 Therm/gal for SF homes

= 0.00583 Therm/gal for MF homes

RE_gas = Recovery efficiency of gas water heater

= 78% For individual water heater[420]

= 67% For shared water heater[421]

If unknown, use individual water heater value for single family, use shared water heater value for multifamily. Use multifamily if building meets utility's definition for multifamily.

100,000 = Converts Btus to Therms (btu/Therm)

Other variables as defined above.

For example, a direct installed 1.5 GPM low flow showerhead in a gas fired DHW single family home where the number of showers is not known:

ΔTherms = 1.0 * ((2.24 * 7.8 – 1.5 * 7.8) * 2.56 * 0.6 * 365.25 / 1.79) * 0.00501 * 0.98

= 8.9 therms

[419] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

[420] DOE Final Rule discusses Recovery Efficiency with an average around 0.76 for Gas Fired Storage Water heaters and 0.78 for standard efficiency gas fired tankless water heaters up to 0.95 for the highest efficiency gas fired condensing tankless water heaters. These numbers represent the range of new units however, not the range of existing units in stock. Review of AHRI Directory suggests range of recovery efficiency ratings for new Gas DHW units of 70-87%. Average of existing units is estimated at 78%.

[421] Water heating in Multifamily buildings is often provided by a larger central boiler. This suggests that the average recovery efficiency is somewhere between a typical central boiler efficiency of 0.59 and the 0.75 for single family homes. An average efficiency of 0.67 is used for this analysis as a default for Multifamily buildings.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

ΔWater (gallons) = ((GPM_base * L_base - GPM_low * L_low) * Household * SPCD * 365.25 / SPH) * ISR

Variables as defined above

For example, a direct installed 1.5 GPM low flow showerhead in a single family home where the number of showers is not known:

ΔWater (gallons) = ((2.24 * 7.8 – 1.5 * 7.8) * 2.56 * 0.6 * 365.25 / 1.79) * 0.98

= 1773 gallons

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

SOURCES

Source ID	Reference
1	2011, DeOreo, William. California Single Family Water Use Efficiency Study. April 20, 2011.
2	2000, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo, and David Lewis. Seattle Home Water Conservation Study. December 2000.
3	1999, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential End Uses of Water. Published by AWWA Research Foundation and American Water Works Association. 1999.
4	2003, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential Indoor Water Conservation Study. Aquacraft, Inc. Water Engineering and Management. Prepared for East Bay Municipal Utility District and the US EPA. July 2003.
5	2011, DeOreo, William. Analysis of Water Use in New Single Family Homes. By Aquacraft. For Salt Lake City Corporation and US EPA. July 20, 2011.
6	2011, Aquacraft. Albuquerque Single Family Water Use Efficiency and Retrofit Study. For Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority. December 1, 2011.
7	2008, Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana. Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes. 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.

MEASURE CODE: RS-HWE-LFSH-V07-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2023

5.4.8 Thermostatic Restrictor Shower Valve

DESCRIPTION

The measure is the installation of a thermostatic restrictor shower valve in a single or multi-family household. This is a valve attached to a residential showerhead which restricts hot water flow through the showerhead once the water reaches a set point (generally 95F or lower).

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: RF, NC, DI. If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be a thermostatic restrictor shower valve installed on a residential showerhead.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline equipment is the residential showerhead without the restrictor valve installed.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 10 years. [422]

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The incremental cost of the measure should be the actual program cost (including labor if applicable) or $30[423] plus $20 labor[424] if not available.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R03 - Residential Electric DHW

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor for this measure is assumed to be 0.22%.[425]

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF ENERGY SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

ΔkWh = %ElectricDHW * ((GPM_base_S * L_showerdevice) * Household * SPCD * 365.25 / SPH) * EPG_electric * ISR

Where:

[422] Assumptions based on NY TRM, Pacific Gas and Electric Company Work Paper PGECODHW113, and measure life of low-flow showerhead.

[423] Based on actual cost of the SS-1002CP-SB Ladybug Water-Saving Shower-Head adapter from Evolve showerheads.

[424] Estimate for contractor installation time.

[425] Calculated as follows: Assume 11% showers take place during peak hours (based on: Oreo et al, “The end uses of hot water in single family homes from flow trace analysis”, 2001.). There are 65 days in the summer peak period, so the percentage of total annual use in peak period is 0.11*65/365 = 1.96%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 1.96% * 29.5 = 0.577 hours of recovery during peak period, where 29.5 equals the average annual electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use prevented by the device including SF and MF homes with Direct Install and Retrofit/TOS measures. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 0.577/260 = 0.0022

%ElectricDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

DHW fuel	%ElectricDHW
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	16%[426]

GPM_base_S = Flow rate of the basecase showerhead, or actual if available

Program	GPM
Direct-install, device only	2.24[427]
New Construction or direct install of device and low flow showerhead	Rated or actual flow of program-installed showerhead
Retrofit or TOS	2.35[428]

L_showerdevice = Hot water waste time avoided due to thermostatic restrictor valve

= 0.89 minutes[429]

Household = Average number of people per household

Household Unit Type[430]	Household
Single-Family - Deemed	2.56[431]
Multi-Family - Deemed	2.1[432]
Household type unknown	2.42[433]
Custom	Actual Occupancy or Number of Bedrooms[434]

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

426 Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

427 Based on measurements conducted from June 2013 to January 2014 by Franklin Energy. Over 300 residential sites in the Chicago area were tested.

428 Representative value from sources 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 (See Source Table at end of measure section) adjusted slightly upward to account for program participation which is expected to target customers with existing higher flow devices rather than those with existing low flow devices.

429 Average of the following sources: ShowerStart LLC survey; "Identifying, Quantifying and Reducing Behavioral Waste in the Shower: Exploring the Savings Potential of ShowerStart", City of San Diego Water Department survey; "Water Conservation Program: ShowerStart Pilot Project White Paper", and PG&E Work Paper PGECODHW113.

430 If household type is unknown, as may be the case for time of sale measures, then single family deemed value shall be used.

431 ComEd Energy Efficiency/ Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program citing 2006-2008 American Community Survey data from the US Census Bureau for Illinois cited on p. 17 of the PY2 Evaluation report. 2.75 * 93% evaluation adjustment

432 ComEd PY3 Multifamily Evaluation Report REVISED DRAFT v5 2011-12-08.docx

433 Unknown is based on statewide weighted average of 69% single family and 31% multifamily, based on IL data from 2009 RECS Table HC2.9 Structural and Geographic Characteristics of Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions and States, 2009.

434 Bedrooms are suitable proxies for household occupancy, and may be preferable to actual occupancy due to turnover rates in residency and non-adult population impacts.

SPCD = Showers Per Capita Per Day

= 0.6[435]

365.25 = Days per year, on average.

SPH = Showerheads Per Household so that per-showerhead savings fractions can be determined

Household Type	SPH
Single-Family	1.79[436]
Multifamily	1.3[437]
Household type unknown	1.64[438]
Custom	Actual

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

EPG_electric = Energy per gallon of hot water supplied by electric

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_electric * 3412)

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (101 – 54.1)) / (0.98 * 3412)

= 0.117 kWh/gal

8.33 = Specific weight of water (lbs/gallon)

1.0 = Heat Capacity of water (btu/lb-°)

ShowerTemp = Assumed temperature of water

= 101F [439]

SupplyTemp = Assumed temperature of water entering house

= 54.1F [440]

RE_electric = Recovery efficiency of electric water heater

= 98% [441]

---

[435] Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group.

[436] Based on findings from a 2009 ComEd residential survey of 140 sites, provided by Cadmus.

[437] Ibid.

[438] Unknown is based on statewide weighted average of 69% single family and 31% multifamily, based on IL data from 2009 RECS Table HC2.9 Structural and Geographic Characteristics of Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions and States, 2009.

[439] Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group.

[440] US DOE Building America Program. Building America Analysis Spreadsheet.

[441] Electric water heaters have recovery efficiency of 98%.

3412 = Converts Btu to kWh (btu/kWh)

ISR = In service rate of showerhead

= Dependent on program delivery method as listed in table below

Selection	ISR
Direct Install - Single Family	0.98[442]
Direct Install – Multi Family	0.95[443]
Efficiency Kits	To be determined through evaluation

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

Example

For example, a direct installed valve in a single-family home with electric DHW:

$$\Delta kWh = 1.0 * (2.67 * 0.89 * 2.56 * 0.6 * 365.25 / 1.79) * 0.117 * 0.98$$

$$= 85 \text{ kWh}$$

Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5,010[444] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

= 2,937[445] for measures installed in Cook County [446]

442 Deemed values are from ComEd Energy Efficiency/ Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program Table 3-8. Alternative ISRs may be developed for program delivery methods based on evaluation results.

443 Navigant, ComEd-Nicor Gas EPY4/GPY1 Multifamily Home Energy Savings Program Evaluation Report FINAL 2013-06-05

444 This factor include 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

445 Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

446 The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

For example, a direct installed thermostatic restrictor device in a home with an single family home where the number of showers is not known:

ΔWater (gallons) = ((2.67 * 0.89) * 2.56 * 0.6 * 365.25 / 1.79) * 0.98

= 730 gallons

ΔkWh_{water} = 730/1,000,000 * 5010

= 3.7 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = ΔkWh/Hours * CF

Where:

ΔkWh = calculated value above. Note do not include the secondary savings in this calculation.

Hours = Annual electric DHW recovery hours for wasted showerhead use prevented by device

= ((GPM_base_S * L_showerdevice) * Household * SPCD * 365.25) * 0.712[447] / GPH

GPH = Gallons per hour recovery of electric water heater calculated for 65.9F temp rise (120-54.1), 98% recovery efficiency, and typical 4.5kW electric resistance storage tank.

= 27.51

= 34.4 for SF Direct Install; 28.3 for MF Direct Install

= 30.3 for SF Retrofit and TOS; 24.8 for MF Retrofit and TOS

Use Multifamily if: Building meets utility's definition for multifamily

CF = Coincidence Factor for electric load reduction

= 0.0022[448]

Example

For example, a direct installed thermostatic restrictor device in a home with electric DHW where the number of showers is not known.

ΔkW = 85.3/34.4 * 0.0022

= 0.0055 kW

[447] 71.2% is the proportion of hot 120F water mixed with 54.1F supply water to give 101F shower water.

[448] Calculated as follows: Assume 11% showers take place during peak hours (based on: Oreo et al, "The end uses of hot water in single family homes from flow trace analysis", 2001.). There are 65 days in the summer peak period, so the percentage of total annual use in peak period is 0.11*65/365 = 1.96%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 1.96% * 29.5 = 0.577 hours of recovery during peak period, where 29.5 equals the average annual electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use prevented by the device including SF and MF homes with Direct Install and Retrofit/TOS measures. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 0.577/260 = 0.0022

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms = %FossilDHW * ((GPM_base_S * L_showerdevice)* Household * SPCD * 365.25 / SPH) * EPG_gas * ISR

Where:

%FossilDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by Natural Gas heating

DHW fuel	%Fossil_DHW
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	84%[449]

EPG_gas = Energy per gallon of Hot water supplied by gas

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_gas * 100,000)

= 0.00501 Therm/gal for SF homes

= 0.00583 Therm/gal for MF homes

RE_gas = Recovery efficiency of gas water heater

= 78% For SF homes[450]

= 67% For MF homes[451]

Use Multifamily if: Building has shared DHW.

100,000 = Converts Btus to Therms (btu/Therm)

Other variables as defined above.

Example

For example, a direct installed thermostatic restrictor device in a gas fired DHW single family home where the number of showers is not known:

ΔTherms = 1.0 * ((2.67 * 0.89) * 2.56 * 0.6 * 365.25 / 1.79) * 0.00501 * 0.98

= 3.7 therms

[449] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

[450] DOE Final Rule discusses Recovery Efficiency with an average around 0.76 for Gas Fired Storage Water heaters and 0.78 for standard efficiency gas fired tankless water heaters up to 0.95 for the highest efficiency gas fired condensing tankless water heaters. These numbers represent the range of new units however, not the range of existing units in stock. Review of AHRI Directory suggests range of recovery efficiency ratings for new Gas DHW units of 70-87%. Average of existing units is estimated at 78%.

[451] Water heating in Multifamily buildings is often provided by a larger central boiler. This suggests that the average recovery efficiency is somewhere between a typical central boiler efficiency of 0.59 and the 0.75 for single family homes. An average efficiency of 0.67 is used for this analysis as a default for Multifamily buildings.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

ΔWater (gallons) = ((GPM_base_S * L_showerdevice) * Household * SPCD * 365.25 / SPH) * ISR

Variables as defined above

Example

For example, a direct installed thermostatic restrictor device in a single family home where the number of showers is not known:

ΔWater (gallons) = ((2.67 * 0.89) * 2.56 * 0.6 * 365.25 / 1.79) * 0.98

= 730 gallons

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

SOURCES

Source ID	Reference
1	2011, DeOreo, William. California Single Family Water Use Efficiency Study. April 20, 2011.
2	2000, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo, and David Lewis. Seattle Home Water Conservation Study. December 2000.
3	1999, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential End Uses of Water. Published by AWWA Research Foundation and American Water Works Association. 1999.
4	2003, Mayer, Peter, William DeOreo. Residential Indoor Water Conservation Study. Aquacraft, Inc. Water Engineering and Management. Prepared for East Bay Municipal Utility District and the US EPA. July 2003.
5	2011, DeOreo, William. Analysis of Water Use in New Single Family Homes. By Aquacraft. For Salt Lake City Corporation and US EPA. July 20, 2011.
6	2011, Aquacraft. Albuquerque Single Family Water Use Efficiency and Retrofit Study. For Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority. December 1, 2011.
7	2008, Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana. Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes. 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.
8	2011, Lutz, Jim. "Water and Energy Wasted During Residential Shower Events: Findings from a Pilot Field Study of Hot Water Distribution Systems", Energy Analysis Department Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, September 2011.
9	2008, Water Conservation Program: ShowerStart Pilot Project White Paper, City of San Diego, CA.
10	2012, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Work Paper PGECODHW113, Low Flow Showerhead and Thermostatic Shower Restriction Valve, Revision # 4, August 2012.
11	2008, "Simply & Cost Effectively Reducing Shower Based Warm-Up Waste: Increasing Convenience & Conservation by Attaching ShowerStart to Existing Showerheads", ShowerStart LLC.
12	2014, New York State Record of Revision to the TRM, Case 07-M-0548, June 19, 2014.

MEASURE CODE: RS-HWE-TRVA-V05-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2023

5.4.9 Shower Timer

DESCRIPTION

Shower Timers are designed to make it easy for people to consistently take short showers, resulting in water and energy savings.

The shower timer provides a reminder to participants on length of their shower visually or auditorily.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: KITS, DI.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The shower timer should provide a reminder to participants to keep showers to a length of 5 minutes or less.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline is no shower timer.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The deemed lifetime is 2 years[452].

DEEMED MEASURE COST

For shower timers provided in Efficiency Kits, the actual program delivery costs should be utilized.

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R03 - Residential Electric DHW

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The coincidence factor for this measure is assumed to be 2.78%.[453]

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF ENERGY SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

ΔkWh = %Electric DHW * GPM * (L_base – L_timer) * Household * Days/yr * SPCD * UsageFactor * EPG_Electric

Where:

%Electric DHW = Proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

DHW fuel	%ElectricDHW
Electric	100%

[452] Estimate of persistence of behavior change instigated by the shower timer.

[453] Calculated as follows: Assume 11% showers take place during peak hours (based on: Oreo et al, "The end uses of hot water in single family homes from flow trace analysis", 2001.). There are 65 days in the summer peak period, so the percentage of total annual aerator use in peak period is 0.11*65/365 = 1.96%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 1.96% * 369 = 7.23 hours of recovery during peak period, where 369 equals the average annual electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use including SF and MF homes with Direct Install and Retrofit/TOS measures. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 7.23/260 = 0.0278

DHW fuel	%ElectricDHW
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	16%[454]

GPM = Flow rate of showerhead as used

= Custom, to be determined through evaluation. If data is not available use 1.93[455]

L_base = Number of minutes in shower without a shower timer

=7.8 minutes[456]

L_timer = Number of minutes in shower after shower timer

= Custom, to be determined through evaluation. If data is not available use 5.79[457]

Household = Number in household using timer

Household Unit Type[458]	Household
Single-Family - Deemed	2.56[459]
Multi-Family - Deemed	2.1[460]
Household type unknown	2.42[461]
Custom	Actual Occupancy or Number of Bedrooms[462]

Days/yr = 365.25

SPCD = Showers Per Capita Per Day

= 0.6[463]

---

[454] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

[455] Navigant Elementary Education GPY4 Evaluation Report, dated May 12, 2016. Average of all utilities.

[456] Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group. This study of 135 single and Multifamily homes in Michigan metered energy parameters for efficient showerhead and faucet aerators.

[457] Navigant Elementary Education GPY4 Evaluation Report, dated May 12, 2016. Average of all utilities.

[458] If household type is unknown, as may be the case for time of sale measures, then single family deemed value shall be used.

[459] ComEd Energy Efficiency/ Demand Response Plan: Plan Year 2 (6/1/2009-5/31/2010) Evaluation Report: All Electric Single Family Home Energy Performance Tune-Up Program citing 2006-2008 American Community Survey data from the US Census Bureau for Illinois cited on p. 17 of the PY2 Evaluation report. 2.75 * 93% evaluation adjustment

[460] ComEd PY3 Multifamily Evaluation Report REVISED DRAFT v5 2011-12-08.docx

[461] Unknown is based on statewide weighted average of 69% single family and 31% multifamily, based on IL data from 2009 RECS Table HC2.9 Structural and Geographic Characteristics of Homes in Midwest Region, Divisions and States, 2009.

[462] Bedrooms are suitable proxies for household occupancy, and may be preferable to actual occupancy due to turnover rates in residency and non-adult population impacts.

[463] Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group.

UsageFactor = How often each participant is using shower timer

=Custom, to be determined through evaluation. If data is not available use 0.34[464]

EPG_Electric = Energy per gallon of hot water supplied by electric

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_electric * 3412)

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (101 – 54.1)) / (0.98 * 3412)

=0.117 kWh/gal

Based on default assumptions provided above, the savings for a single family home would be:

ΔkWh = %Electric DHW * GPM * (L_base – L_timer) * Household * Days/yr * SPCD * UsageFactor * EPG_Electric

= 0.16 * 1.93 * (7.8 – 5.79) * 2.56 * 365.25 * 0.6 * 0.34 * 0.117

=13.9kWh

Secondary kWh Savings for Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment

The following savings should be included in the total savings for this measure, but should not be included in TRC tests to avoid double counting the economic benefit of water savings.

$\Delta kWh_{water} = \Delta Water\ (gallons) / 1{,}000{,}000 * E_{water\ total}$

Where

$E_{water\ total}$ = IL Total Water Energy Factor (kWh/Million Gallons)

=5,010[465] for measures installed in all areas except Cook County

= 2,937[466] for measures installed in Cook County [467]

[464] Navigant Elementary Education GPY4 Evaluation Report, dated May 12, 2016. Average of all utilities.

[465] This factor include 2571 kWh/MG for water supply based on Illinois energy intensity data from a 2012 ISAWWA study and 2439 kWh/MG for wastewater treatment based on national energy intensity use estimates. For more information please review Elevate Energy's 'IL TRM: Energy per Gallon Factor, May 2018 paper'.

[466] Supply (2,571) + 15% of wastewater (2,439*15% = 366) = 2,937 kWh/million gallons. Assumes that over 10MW wastewater treatment plant customers consume approximately 85% of the energy for treating wastewater in Cook County and as per Section 8-103B statute, savings are not allowed to be claimed from customers who are over 10MW customers.

[467] The TRM Administrator is not an expert in determining the definitive applicability of IL Statute (220 ILCS 5/8-103B) to these secondary electric savings. The calculation reported above is based on what the TRM Administrator believes to be a reasonable interpretation of the Statute: that savings for exempt customers (retail customers of an electric utility that serves more than 3,000,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 30 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts, or any retail customers of an electric utility that serves less than 3,000,000 retail customers but more than 500,000 retail customers in the State and whose total highest 15 minute demand was more than 10,000 kilowatts) will not be used in the establishment of annual energy sales or the utility's achievement of the cumulative persisting annual savings goals. In the case that a definitive interpretation of the Statute's applicability under these circumstances leads to a different conclusion, this treatment can be reconsidered.

Based on default assumptions provided above, the savings for a single family home would be:

ΔWater (gallons) = GPM * (L_base – L_timer) * Household * Days/yr * SPCD * UsageFactor

= 1.93 * (7.8 – 5.79) * 2.56 * 365.25 * 0.6 * 0.34

= 740.0 gallons

ΔkWh_{water} = 740/1,000,000 * 5010

= 3.7 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = ΔkWh/Hours * CF

Where:

ΔkWh = calculated value above. Note do not include the secondary savings in this calculation.

Hours = Annual electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use

= ((GPM_base * L_base) * Household Users * SPCD * 365.25) * 0.712 / GPH

GPH = Gallons per hour recovery of electric water heater calculated for 65.9F temp rise (120-54.1), 98% recovery efficiency, and typical 4.5kW electric resistance storage tank.

= 27.51

CF = Coincidence Factor for electric load reduction

= 0.0278[468]

Based on default assumptions provided above, the savings for a single family home would be:

ΔkW = ΔkWh/Hours * CF

= 0.0013 kW

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms = %FossilDHW * GPM * (L_base – L_timer) * Household * Days/yr * SPCD * UsageFactor * EPG_Gas

%FossilDHW = Proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

[468] Calculated as follows: Assume 11% showers take place during peak hours (based on: Oreo et al, "The end uses of hot water in single family homes from flow trace analysis", 2001.). There are 65 days in the summer peak period, so the percentage of total annual aerator use in peak period is 0.11*65/365 = 1.96%. The number of hours of recovery during peak periods is therefore assumed to be 1.96% * 369 = 7.23 hours of recovery during peak period where 369 equals the average annual electric DHW recovery hours for showerhead use including SF and MF homes with Direct Install and Retrofit/TOS measures. There are 260 hours in the peak period so the probability you will see savings during the peak period is 7.23/260 = 0.0278

DHW fuel	%FossilDHW
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	84%[469]

EPG_gas = Energy per gallon of Hot water supplied by gas

= (8.33 * 1.0 * (ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_gas * 100,000)

= 0.00501 Therm/gal for SF homes

= 0.00583 Therm/gal for MF homes

RE_gas = Recovery efficiency of gas water heater

= 78% For SF homes [470]

= 67% For MF homes[471]

Use Multifamily if: Building has shared DHW.

100,000 = Converts Btus to Therms (btu/Therm)

Other variables as defined above.

Based on default assumptions provided above, the savings for a single family home would be:

Δ Therms = %FossilDHW * GPM * (L_base – L_timer) * Household * Days/yr * SPCD * UsageFactor * EPG_Gas

= 0.84 * 1.93 * (7.8 – 5.79) * 2.56 * 365.25 * 0.6 * 0.34 * 0.00501

= 3.1 Therms

WATER DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

ΔWater (gallons) = GPM * (L_base – L_timer) * Household * Days/yr * SPCD * UsageFactor

Variables as defined above

Based on default assumptions provided above, the savings for a single family home would be:

---

[469] Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of IL. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area then that should be used

[470] DOE Final Rule discusses Recovery Efficiency with an average around 0.76 for Gas Fired Storage Water heaters and 0.78 for standard efficiency gas fired tankless water heaters up to 0.95 for the highest efficiency gas fired condensing tankless water heaters. These numbers represent the range of new units however, not the range of existing units in stock. Review of AHRI Directory suggests range of recovery efficiency ratings for new Gas DHW units of 70-87%. Average of existing units is estimated at 78%.

[471] Water heating in Multifamily buildings is often provided by a larger central boiler. This suggests that the average recovery efficiency is somewhere between a typical central boiler efficiency of 0.59 and the 0.75 for single family homes. An average efficiency of 0.67 is used for this analysis as a default for Multifamily buildings.

ΔWater (gallons) = GPM * (L_base – L_timer) * Household * Days/yr * SPCD * UsageFactor

= 1.93 * (7.8 – 5.79) * 2.56 * 365.25 * 0.6 * 0.34

= 740.0 gallons

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE: RS-DHW-SHTM-V03-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2021

5.6.3 Floor Insulation Above Crawlspace

DESCRIPTION

Insulation is added to the floor above a vented crawl space that does not contain pipes or HVAC equipment. If there are pipes, HVAC, or a basement, it is desirable to keep them within the conditioned space by insulating the crawl space walls and ground. Insulating the floor separates the conditioned space above from the space below the floor, and is only acceptable when there is nothing underneath that could freeze or would operate less efficiently in an environment resembling the outdoors. Even in the case of an empty, unvented crawl space, it is still considered best practice to seal and insulate the crawl space perimeter rather than the floor. Not only is there generally less area to insulate this way, but there are also moisture control benefits. There is a "Basement Insulation" measure for perimeter sealing and insulation. This measure assumes the insulation is installed above an unvented crawl space and should not be used in other situations.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

This measure requires a member of the implementation staff or a participating contractor to evaluate the pre and post R-values and measure surface areas. The requirements for participation in the program will be defined by the utilities.

DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The existing condition will be evaluated by implementation staff or a participating contractor and is likely to be no insulation on any surface surrounding a crawl space.

DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 20 years.[472]

Note a mid-life adjustment to account for replacement of HVAC equipment during the measure life should be applied after 10 years or 13 years for boilers[473]. See section below for detail.

DEEMED MEASURE COST

The actual installed cost for this measure should be used in screening.

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENTS

N/A

LOADSHAPE

Loadshape R08 - Residential Cooling

Loadshape R09 - Residential Electric Space Heat

Loadshape R10 - Residential Electric Heating and Cooling

COINCIDENCE FACTOR

The summer peak coincidence factor for cooling is provided in two different ways below. The first is used to estimate peak savings during the utility peak hour and is most indicative of actual peak benefits, and the second represents the *average* savings over the defined summer peak period, and is presented so that savings can be bid into PJM's

[472] As recommended in Navigant 'ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report', May 2018.

[473] This is intentionally longer than the assumptions found in the early replacement measures as the application of this measure will occur in a variety of homes that will not be targeted for early replacement HVAC systems.

Forward Capacity Market.

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for Central A/C (during utility peak hour)

= 68%[474]

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for Heat Pumps (during system peak hour)

= 72%%[475]

CF_{PJM} = PJM Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for Central A/C (average during PJM peak period)

= 46.6%[476]

Algorithm

CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Where available savings from shell insulation measures should be determined through a custom analysis. When that is not feasible for the program the following engineering algorithms can be used with the inclusion of an adjustment factor to de-rate the heating savings.

ΔkWh = (ΔkWh_cooling + ΔkWh_heating)

Where:

ΔkWh_cooling = If central cooling, reduction in annual cooling requirement due to insulation

= ((((1/R_old - 1/(R_added+R_old)) * Area * (1-Framing_factor)) * 24 * CDD * DUA) / (1000 * ηCool))) * $ADJ_{FloorCool}$

R_old = R-value value of floor before insulation, assuming 3/4" plywood subfloor and carpet with pad

= Actual. If unknown assume 3.53 [477]

R_added = R-value of additional spray foam, rigid foam, or cavity insulation.

Area = Total floor area to be insulated

Framing_factor = Adjustment to account for area of framing

---

474 Based on metering of 24 homes with central AC during PY4 and PY5 in Ameren Illinois service territory.

475 Based on analysis of metering results from 24 heat pumps in Ameren Illinois service territory in PY5 coincident with AIC's 2010 system peak; 'Impact and Process Evaluation of Ameren Illinois Company's Residential HVAC Program (PY5)'.

476 Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The average AC load over the PJM peak period (1-5pm, M-F, June through August) is divided by the maximum AC load during the year.

477 Based on 2005 ASHRAE Handbook – Fundamentals: assuming ¾" subfloor, ½" carpet with rubber pad, and accounting for a still air film above and below: 0.68 + 0.94 + 1.23 + 0.68 = 3.53

= 12% [478]

24 = Converts hours to days

CDD = Cooling Degree Days

Climate Zone (City based upon)	Unconditioned CDD[479]
1 (Rockford)	263
2 (Chicago)	281
3 (Springfield)	436
4 (Belleville)	538
5 (Marion)	570
Weighted Average[480]	325

DUA = Discretionary Use Adjustment (reflects the fact that people do not always operate their AC when conditions may call for it).

= 0.75 [481]

1000 = Converts Btu to kBtu

ηCool = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of cooling system (kBtu/kWh)

= Actual (where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate). If unknown assume the following:[482]

Age of Equipment	ηCool Estimate
Before 2006	10
2006 - 2014	13
Central AC After 1/1/2015	13
Heat Pump After 1/1/2015	14

$ADJ_{FloorCool}$ = Adjustment for cooling savings from floor to account for prescriptive engineering algorithms overclaiming savings[483].

[478] ASHRAE, 2001, "Characterization of Framing Factors for New Low-Rise Residential Building Envelopes (904-RP)," Table 7.1
[479] Five year average cooling degree days with 75F base temp from DegreeDays.net were used in this table because the 30 year climate normals from NCDC used elsewhere are not available at base temps above 72F.
[480] Weighted based on number of occupied residential housing units in each zone.
[481] Energy Center of Wisconsin, May 2008 metering study; "Central Air Conditioning in Wisconsin, A Compilation of Recent Field Research", p31.
[482] These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum Federal Standards. In 2006 the Federal Standard for Central AC was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate.
[483] As demonstrated in two years of metering evaluation by Opinion Dynamics, see Memo "Results for AIC PY6 HPwES Billing Analysis", dated February 20, 2015. TAC negotiated adjustment factor is 80%.

= 80%

ΔkWh_heating = If electric heat (resistance or heat pump), reduction in annual electric heating due to insulation

= ((((1/R_old - 1/(R_added + R_old)) * Area * (1-Framing_factor) * 24 * HDD)/ (3,412 * ηHeat)) * $ADJ_{FloorHeat}$

HDD = Heating Degree Days:[484]

Climate Zone (City based upon)	Unconditioned HDD
1 (Rockford)	3,322
2 (Chicago)	3,079
3 (Springfield)	2,550
4 (Belleville)	1,789
5 (Marion)	1,796
Weighted Average[485]	2,895

ηHeat = Efficiency of heating system

= Actual.If not available refer to default table below:[486]

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF Estimate	ηHeat (Effective COP Estimate) (HSPF/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	6.8	1.7
	2006 - 2014	7.7	1.92
	2015 on	8.2	2.04
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1

$ADJ_{FloorHeat}$ = Adjustment for floor insulation to account for prescriptive engineering algorithms overclaiming savings[487].

= 60%

Other factors as defined above

[484] National Climatic Data Center, Heating Degree Days with a base temp of 50°F to account for lower impact of unconditioned space on heating system. There is a county mapping table in Volume 1, Section 3.7 providing the appropriate city to use for each county of Illinois.
[485] Weighted based on number of occupied residential housing units in each zone.
[486] These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum Federal Standards. In 2006 the Federal Standard for Heat Pumps was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time means that using the minimum standard is appropriate. An 85% distribution efficiency is then applied to account for duct losses for heat pumps.
[487] As demonstrated in two years of metering evaluation by Opinion Dynamics, see Memo "Results for AIC PY6 HPwES Billing Analysis", dated February 20, 2015. TAC negotiated adjustment factor is 60%.

For example, a single family home in Chicago with a 20 by 25 footprint, insulated with R-30 spray foam above the crawlspace, a 10.5 SEER Central AC and a newer heat pump:

ΔkWh = (ΔkWh_cooling + ΔkWh_heating)

= ((((1/3.53 -1/(30+3.53))*(20*25)*(1-0.12)* 24 * 281*0.75)/(1000*10.5)) * 0.8 + (((1/3.53 - 1/(30+3.53))*(20*25)*(1-0.15) * 24 * 3079)/(3412*1.92)) * 0.6)

= (42.9 + 729.1)

= 772 kWh

ΔkWh_heating = If gas *furnace* heat, kWh savings for reduction in fan run time

= ΔTherms * F_e * 29.3

F_e = Furnace Fan energy consumption as a percentage of annual fuel consumption

= 3.14%[488]

29.3 = kWh per therm

For example, a single family home in Chicago with a 20 by 25 footprint, insulated with R-30 spray foam above the crawlspace, and a 70% efficient furnace (for therm calculation see Natural Gas Savings section):

ΔkWh = 68.7 * 0.0314 * 29.3

= 63.2 kWh

SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

ΔkW = (ΔkWh_cooling / FLH_cooling) * CF

Where:

FLH_cooling = Full load hours of air conditioning

= Dependent on location:[489]

Climate Zone (City based upon)	Single Family	Multifamily
1 (Rockford)	512	467
2 (Chicago)	570	506
3 (Springfield)	730	663
4 (Belleville)	1,035	940
5 (Marion)	903	820
Weighted	629	564

[488] F_e is not one of the AHRI certified ratings provided for residential furnaces, but can be reasonably estimated from a calculation based on the certified values for fuel energy (Ef in MMBtu/yr) and Eae (kWh/yr). An average of a 300 record sample (non-random) out of 1495 was 3.14%. This is, appropriately, ~50% greater than the ENERGY STAR version 3 criteria for 2% F_e. See "Programmable Thermostats Furnace Fan Analysis.xlsx" for reference.

[489] Full load hours for Chicago, Moline and Rockford are provided in "Final Evaluation Report: Central Air Conditioning Efficiency Services (CACES), 2010, Navigant Consulting", p.33. An average FLH/Cooling Degree Day (from NCDC) ratio was calculated for these locations and applied to the CDD of the other locations in order to estimate FLH. There is a county mapping table Volume 1, Section 3.7 providing the appropriate city to use for each county of Illinois.

Climate Zone (City based upon)	Single Family	Multifamily
Average[490]		

Use Multifamily if: Building has shared HVAC or meets utility's definition for multifamily

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for Central A/C (during system peak hour)

= 68%[491]

CF_{SSP} = Summer System Peak Coincidence Factor for Heat Pumps (during system peak hour)

= 72%%[492]

CF_{PJM} = PJM Summer Peak Coincidence Factor for Central A/C (average during peak period)

= 46.6%[493]

For example, a single family home in Chicago with a 20 by 25 footprint, insulated with R-30 spray foam above the crawlspace, a 10.5 SEER Central AC and a newer heat pump:

ΔkW_{SSP} = 42.9 / 570 * 0.68

= 0.051 kW

ΔkW_{SSP} = 42.9 / 570 * 0.466

= 0.035 kW

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

If Natural Gas heating:

ΔTherms = (1/R_old - 1/(R_added+R_old)) * Area * (1-Framing_factor)) * 24 * HDD) / (100,000 * ηHeat) * $ADJ_{FloorHeat}$

Where

ηHeat = Efficiency of heating system

= Equipment efficiency * distribution efficiency

= Actual (where new or where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate). If unknown assume 72% for existing system efficiency[494]

[490] Weighted based on number of occupied residential housing units in each zone.
[491] Based on metering of 24 homes with central AC during PY4 and PY5 in Ameren Illinois service territory.
[492] Based on analysis of metering results from 24 heat pumps in Ameren Illinois service territory in PY5 coincident with AIC's 2010 system peak; 'Impact and Process Evaluation of Ameren Illinois Company's Residential HVAC Program (PY5)'.
[493] Based on analysis of Itron eShape data for Missouri, calibrated to Illinois loads, supplied by Ameren. The average AC load over the PJM peak period (1-5pm, M-F, June through August) is divided by the maximum AC load during the year.
[494] Based on average Nicor PY4 nameplate efficiencies derated by 15% for distribution losses.

Other factors as defined above

For example, a single family home in Chicago with a 20 by 25 footprint, insulated with R-30 spray foam above the crawlspace, and a 72% efficient furnace:

$$\Delta Therms = ((1 / 3.53 - 1 /(30 + 3.53))*(20 * 25) * (1 - 0.12) * 24 * 3079) / (100{,}000 * 0.72) * 0.60$$
$$= 68.7 \text{ therms}$$

Mid-Life adjustment

In order to account for the likely replacement of existing heating and cooling equipment during the lifetime of this measure, a mid-life adjustment should be applied. To calculate the adjustment, re-calculate the savings above using the following new baseline system efficiency assumptions:

Efficiency Assumption	System Type	New Baseline Efficiency
ηCool	Central AC	13 SEER
	Heat Pump	14 SEER
ηHeat	Electric Resistance	1.0 COP
	Heat Pump (8.2HSPF/3.413)*0.85	2.04 COP
	Furnace 90% AFUE * 0.85	76.5% AFUE
	Boiler	82% AFUE

This reduced annual savings should be applied following the assumed remaining useful life of the existing equipment, estimate to be 10 years or 13 years for boilers [495].

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION
N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION
N/A

MEASURE CODE: RS-SHL-FINS-V10-190101

REVIEW DEADLINE: 1/1/2020

[495] This is intentionally longer than the assumption found in the early replacement measures as the application of this measure will occur in a variety of homes and will not be targeting those homes appropriate for early replacement HVAC systems.